

MINUTES OF ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

September 22, 1972

Doctor Glorig called the meeting to order in the Director's Room of the Callier Hearing and Speech Center, Dallas, Texas. Present were:

Marion Downs, M. A.
Harris Pomerantz, M. A.
Mike Dennis, M. A.
Jeanne Smith, M. A.
Robert J. Briskey, M. A.
Ross Roeser, M. A.
Ralph Naunton, M. D.
F. Blair Simmons, M. D.
Fernando Kirchner, M. D.
Aram Glorig, M. D.

Jürgen Tonndorf, M. D.
Laura Ann Wilber, Ph.D.
William F. Carver, Ph.D.
Allan C. Goodman, Ph.D.
Donnell F. Johns, Ph.D.
Roy Rowland, Ph.D.
Bruce Graham, Ph.D.
Paula Menyuk, Ph.D.
Peter Dallos, Ph.D.
J. B. Ranney, Ph.D.

Doctor Glorig explained the background of the movement to form this Society, which was originally conceived by Doctor Glorig and Doctor Jerger as an antidote to the splintering that is going on in the field, with too many groups pulling each other apart. There should be one national society of audiologists if ASHA cannot supply this kind of group. Glorig and Jerger drew up an original group of names for the organizing group and compiled a constitution which has been approved by this group.

There are approximately 1000 certified audiologists, most of whom were contacted by a letter explaining the organization and its purposes. A total of 337 replied with 289 in favor of the new society, 43 against, and 5 equivocal. Invitations were also sent by Doctor Naunton to the Otologic Society.

Doctor Tonndorf asked why a new group should be formed and Doctor Glorig stated several reasons:

1. There is a great preponderance of speech pathologists in ASHA, a fact which dilutes the organization for audiologists.
2. We need a group where we can relate to our own kind more closely.

Doctor Tonndorf added that there are a great many Ph.D.'s who have no professional home base anymore--who grew up in otology labs and who no longer have a home because they work in nothing but hearing. The American Acoustical Society has acted to take in others besides acousticians. Doctor Glorig stated that Doctor Kos has offered the new American Audiology Society to meet with the American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology and have a meeting place.

Doctor Graham stated that interest-wise this society will offer us something that we need: an interplay with otologists, pediatricians, and other professionals. It is broader-based than the Acoustical Society. He was concerned about the splintering effect of the new Medical Audiology Society. Doctor Glorig stated that this clinically-oriented group desires only a mother group that allows them to put on medically-oriented programs.

It was generally agreed that ASHA's primary responsibility to audiologists is certification and the promotion of scholarly journals in the field.

Doctor Glorig asked that a chairman be formally appointed of the planning committee, and he was asked to remain as chairman. Other members of this working committee will be: Dr. Ralph Naunton, Mr. Ross Roeser, Dr. Charles Berlin, Dr. Allan Goodman, and Mrs. Marion Downs, who will act as secretary.

Discussion was then held on the constitution. Reactions were as follows:

Doctor Anthony felt that the audiologist deserves a home and really needs one. The AAOO sponsorship would relate the audiologist to the leaders in the otology field.

Doctor Naunton stated that we need a parallel with European societies. We should make a plea to ASHA that we are not trying to usurp their prerogatives. Audiologists do not all have the clinical emphasis that the Medical Audiology Group has exclusively. Perhaps we could invite them to join in a joint session or interest group. He would like to see otologists in this Society, as otologists in this country have not had the contact with audiologists that European Societies have. He would like to see the opportunity of learning and see the Society as an educational institution.

Doctor Goodman stated that the Medical Audiology Society really isn't in our interest sphere, as it adheres to the clinical sphere. We should have an additional purpose of educating the public about hearing loss.

Doctor Johns sees this as a professional group with multidisciplinary flavor.

Doctor Menyuk stated that she would like to see this as a society of speakers and hearers, focussing on one aspect. ASHA is too large already to encompass other disciplines. The psycholinguistic field could exchange information with this group.

Mrs. Downs expressed the fond hope that this would be a multidisciplinary society where we could have the advantage of listening to the psycholinguists, and even perhaps hold alternate meetings with their society, as with others.

Doctor Simmons stated that as a physician any route to audiology is denied him. He has a strong commitment to audiology, and likes what this constitution says. Perhaps even a university degree should not be required, just a "demonstrated interest", as some people without university degrees produce excellent work.

Doctor Rowland, representing the private practice of audiology, stated that his group needed a special organization and that it has been very successful. He is a speech pathologist as well as an audiologist and feels the two professions are quite different. He would like to see a group that allows mutual respect and understanding between audiology and otolaryngology. He has two roles, first as a technician and second as a specialist.

Doctor Dallos spoke as a non-clinically-oriented scientist that the Acoustical Society has been good for scientists, and they feel comfortable within it. Forty percent of the group are physical and psychological acousticians and speech scientists. The society has been opened to another group of people. He feels that those in the acoustical society who are not clinically oriented would not move to another group.

Doctor Dennis stated that he and Doctor Papparella feel that the American Audiology Society would provide something for both of them that ASHA does not.

Doctor Dallos asked whether this would be an American Chapter of the International Audiology Society, to which Doctor Glorig replied that the International Society has not yet adopted the concept of chapters. It would have to be reorganized to do so.

Doctor Tonndorf stated that the American Acoustical Society's main function is the provision of new research material. He likes the tutorial system. In the open sessions it is hard to understand.

Doctor Simmons expressed a valid aim of this society to be a forum to interpret our needs to Health Care Systems--to reach "the man on the street." He asked that the Planning Committee contain all the names of the present group. This committee should send out copies of the constitution to all who indicated a positive interest and take their suggestions. In addition to these 289, the members of the Otological Society should also be contacted. Seed money should be asked for.

Doctor Kirchner felt that there is a void for clinical audiologists--they have no group to identify with, particularly the young people.

Doctor Tonndorf suggested that it would be satisfactory for the group to organize a symposium with research people like himself, who needn't be members.

Doctor Simmons and others suggested that meetings be rotated every year with the various societies represented.

A motion was made and seconded that we write to all those expressing an interest in the society (289 audiologists), as well as the Otological Society members, enclosing the constitution and asking for an organizational fee of \$10.00. Motion passed. The chairman instructed the working committee to carry out this motion.

MEETING ADJOURNED.

(Mrs.) Marion P. Downs
Acting Secretary

MINUTES
AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY
September 22, 1972

The Working Committee held a meeting immediately following the Organizational Meeting. The structure of the Committee is:

Doctor Glorig	CHAIRMAN
Doctor Goodman	VICE-CHAIRMAN
Doctor Roeser	TREASURER
Mrs. Downs	SECRETARY
Doctor Naunton	LIAISON WITH OTOLOGIC SOCIETY

The following plans were outlined:

The letter to interested people will be sent describing the purposes of the Society, including the fact that there is a recognized need by people from many specialties for a group where they can share in this one area; for an organization not exclusively identified with any other organization or field, and that this membership should be drawn from Audiologists, Otologists, Linguists, Psychologists, Psysicists, Pediatricians, etc.

It was questioned whether a brief abstract of the constitution should be sent, in the interest of economy.

The Committee will meet together at ASHA to make further plans. Mrs. Downs will arrange a place.

MEETING ADJOURNED.

(Mrs.) Marion P. Downs
Secretary

MPD:am

OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE FIRST ANNUAL MEETING
OF THE AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

DATE: September 16, 1973

PLACE: Callier Center for Communication Disorders
Dallas, Texas

TIME: 3:00 pm

Dr. Glorig opened the session by reviewing the events leading to this meeting. The purpose and aims of the society were discussed. Additional comments were made regarding membership requirements, the name, and the present status of the constitution.

A list of names, selected prior to the open meeting, was presented to the members as a ballot for the Executive Committee. No additional names were added to the list by an open call from the floor.

Dr. Glorig stated that since he had expended considerable effort to organize the society, he would like to be its first President if this was acceptable to the membership. A motion was made from the floor to officially elect Dr. Glorig as first President for the next ~~three~~ year. The motion passed unanimously.

Dr. Glorig then stated that since Dr. Ross Roeser has acted in the capacity of Secretary-Treasurer for the last year, the membership should consider him for this position, as this office requires an intuitive knowledge of ongoing events, as well as access to the computerized mailing lists which have been developed. For these reasons, Dr. Glorig suggested that Dr. Roeser be appointed the first Secretary-Treasurer. A motion was made from the floor to elect Dr. Roeser as the Society's first Secretary-Treasurer. This motion passed unanimously.

The members present at the meeting voted on the remaining thirteen positions to the Executive Committee. Upon counting the ballots a three-way tie was found to exist for two of the committee appointments. Two of the three members were present at the meeting. A motion was made that to resolve the three-way tie, the two members that were present at the meeting be appointed to the two committee positions available. This motion passed unanimously.

In addition to Drs. Glorig and Roeser, members elected to the Executive Committee were:

Charles Berlin, Ph.D.
Marian Downs, M.A.
Bruce Graham, Ph.D.
Sam Lybarger, B.S.
Geary McCandless, Ph.D.
Tom Tillman, Ph.D.
W. Dixon Ward, Ph.D.


Robert Brisky, M.A.
Myer Fox, M.D.
Fred Linthicum, M.D.
Jerry Northern, Ph.D.
Ralph Naunton, M.D.
Blair Simmons, M.D.

The possibility of the Society publishing a journal was discussed at length. Dr. Glorig indicated that Dr. Jerry Northern has been discussing the possibility of a journal in the area of audiology with the Williams and Wilkins Publishing Company. Dr. Northern indicated that Williams and Wilkins has shown some interest in such a journal, but an increase in membership dues of approximately \$10 to \$12 per member would be required. A motion was made that a post hoc committee be formed to investigate the possibility of a journal for the American Audiology Society. The motion passed unanimously. A second motion was made to increase membership dues to \$20 contingent on successful contacts with a publisher. This motion passed unanimously.


Discussion concerning future meeting sites centered on when and where the meetings would occur. Dr. Naunton suggested that there was a danger in meeting with only one group. Dr. Naunton suggested that some attempt be made to alternate between two organizations, the American Academy of Ophthalmology and the American Speech and Hearing Association. A motion was made that the Executive Committee select a Program Committee to set the next site and establish the program for the next meeting, to be held Fall, 1974. This motion passed unanimously.

Dr. Ross Roeser read the Treasurer's report indicating that assets amounting to \$2,530.00 were in the treasury, all representing membership dues. Liabilities for the year totaled \$1,306.92. The present balance in the treasury was \$1,223.08. A motion was made that the Treasurer's report be accepted. (Passed).

Dr. Glorig indicated that he would initiate action into obtaining a tax exempt status from the Internal Revenue Service. A motion was made and passed to adjourn the meeting.



Aram Glorig, M.D.
President
American Audiology Society



Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary-Treasurer
American Audiology Society

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE
AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

DATE: September 16, 1973

PLACE: Callier Center for Communication Disorders
Dallas, Texas

TIME: 4:30 pm

Membership in attendance

Charles Berlin, Ph.D.
Marian Downs, M.A.
Aram Glorig, M.D.
Jerry Northern, Ph.D.
F. Dixon Ward, Ph.D.

Robert Brisky, M.A.
Myer Fox, M.D.
Ralph Naunton, M.D.
Ross Roeser, Ph.D.
Bruce Graham, Ph.D.

Dr. Glorig opened the meeting by reading the responsibilities designated to the Executive Committee of the American Audiology Society. A vote was taken among the members present for the offices of Vice-President and Assistant Secretary. ~~Dr.~~ F. Dixon Ward was elected Vice-President and Robert Brisky Assistant Secretary. Following the election a motion was made that the Vice-President be made responsible for program planning. This motion passed.

Dr. Glorig stated that the first consideration should be revision of the constitution. A motion was made that the Executive Committee be made responsible for revision of the constitution. The motion passed.

Dr. Ward made a motion that Dr. Glorig be officially recognized as the first President of the Society and he remain in this capacity until at least December, 1974. This motion passed unanimously.

A motion was made to adjourn (passed).



Aram Glorig, M.D.
President
American Audiology Society



Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary-Treasurer
American Audiology Society

Notes for Meeting of the Planning Committee of
the American Audiology Society

November 17, 1972

Allan C. Goodman, Vice-Chairman

At the meeting of the Planning-Working Committee on September 22 it was agreed that we would prepare a letter for distribution to those who had expressed an interest in response to Dr. Glorig's original survey. This letter would describe the purposes of the American Audiology Society, would state that there is a need expressed by many for an organization not associated with ASHA or AA00, that the Society would embrace people in the many disciplines interested in hearing and concerned with hearing loss, and that the new Society would not be dominated by any one specialty. The Committee asked me to write a draft of this letter and circulate it for revision so that at today's meeting we could review it and take the next steps toward establishing, or determining the feasibility of establishing, an American Audiology Society.

The idea of a society concerned with efficient communication between all, or even just many, of those scientists and clinicians concerned with hearing and hearing loss is appealing. When I tried to draft the suggested letter, however, a number of difficulties became apparent: The distinctive purposes of the American Audiology Society were not made sufficiently explicit at or before the September meeting to permit any cogent arguments for its establishment. The two scientists present at the September meeting were at best ambivalent about their support. While I could simply state, as had been suggested, that there is a need expressed by many for an organization not associated with AA00 or ASHA, I had seen no evidence that this was the case.

It seems critical that we express in more detail than we have so far, exactly what we want in a new society and what we think some large number of others may want; that in this process we identify what is unique in the proposed new society, i.e., what is lacking in ASHA, ASA, AA00, etc; that we then determine whether or not a new society is needed, and if needed, what form it should take.

There are additional considerations. Audiology at this time is in a difficult period of adjustment and search for identity. The formation of an American Audiology Society may, contrary to the hopes we expressed in September, split rather than bring cohesion to Audiology. There is a greater probability of driving a bigger wedge between the areas of speech and hearing. It would be more desirable to reverse that trend and foster intellectual and clinical unity in our approaches to disorders of communication.

I am convinced that we need a better forum than we now have for exchange of information and ideas relevant to normal and abnormal hearing and to normal and abnormal communication. I am also convinced that to achieve this we need a better mixture of professionals from several areas of specialty. I am not convinced, at least not yet, that we need a new society to accomplish these ends.

ASHA is looking to a re-structuring of its corporate design to allow for

divisions and sections representing special interests. I propose that after we specify our goals, as discussed above, we seek ways to implement them in a re-organized ASHA. This could, for example, provide for establishment of Audiology as a Division with appropriate representation in policy-making and in alterations in convention and program organization. If one of our concerns is the crowding of meeting facilities, perhaps Audiology could meet for two days before all of ASHA meets. There could be special interest groups within an Audiology Division. These specifics for re-organization are suggestions for discussion, not propositions. On a practical basis, we also should consider that there are many difficulties and high costs in establishing and running a new professional society. It may be far more sensible to alter ASHA and there is reason to believe that ASHA would be receptive.

In brief, we need to specify the objectives of the proposed American Audiology Society and to assess their distinctive features vis a vis existing societies. Following that, we should propose reasonable alterations in the structure of ASHA that would accommodate our purposes and then seek ways to implement them.

MEMORANDUM

The Planning Committee and any other interested persons
will meet in Marion Downs' room at the San Francisco
Hilton at 8:30 p.m., Friday, November 17, 1972.

MINUTES FROM THE DISCUSSION REGARDING THE JOURNAL FOR THE AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

DATE: 11/4/74

TIME: 6:00 P.M.

PLACE: Caesar's Palace, Las Vegas, Nevada

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE: Dr. Glorig, Dr. J. D. Harris, Mr. Dick Hoover, Dr. Northern and Dr. Roeser

The meeting began by reviewing the discussion that occurred regarding the Journal during the Executive Committee Meeting on 11/2/74.

The Periodic Publishing Agreement provided by the Williams & Wilkins Company was reviewed. It was suggested that the lawyers from the Williams & Wilkins Company find out if the author's statement that a manuscript has not been published elsewhere is a legally binding statement. Mr. Hoover stated that he would look into this matter.

Mr. Hoover asked how much money the editorial office would need. It was stated that the sum should be flexible. Mr. Hoover indicated that at present there was \$3,000 budgeted for the editorial office costs. He also indicated that he can supply the editorial office with envelopes and stationery. Drs. Harris and Northern stated that this sum was felt to be an adequate starting amount.

Mr. Hoover asked whether Williams & Wilkins should set up a redactory process for manuscripts. It was agreed that a redactory procedure will be done by Williams & Wilkins before publication of the manuscript.

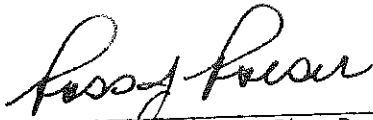
The procedure for submitting an article was discussed. The following procedure was agreed upon. Authors will submit four copies of their manuscript to the Editor in Chief along with one photograph of each Figure. The assistant editor assists the editor in deciding the area that the paper should be sent. Once this is decided three copies are sent to the editor of that area. The editor of the area selects two additional referees to help him in making a decision on whether to accept the manuscript. The names of the area editors and reviewers who have participated in handling the articles in any issue will be printed in that issue, without specifying which article(s) a particular person has assisted with. Papers that are accepted are returned to the Chief Editor and then submitted directly to Williams & Wilkins. All manuscripts that are rejected must be accompanied by a form giving reasons for the rejection. The Chief Editor will return rejected manuscripts to authors indicating the reasons for rejection.

It was stated that for all manuscripts one important criterion is that the decision as to whether to publish or reject should be made in a very short period of time. Reviewers who are slow will be removed from the Review Committee.

Members of the Publication Committee were identified as follows: Dr. Daniel Ling, Dr. Dick Ward and Dr. Fred Linthicum. These individuals will be notified and asked if they will serve in this capacity.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Signed



Ross J. Roeser, Ph. D., Secretary/Treasurer

/b

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

DATE: November 2, 1974

TIME: 1:00 p.m.

PLACE: Caesars Palace
Las Vegas, Nevada

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE:

Chuck Barber

Robert Briskey

Aram Glorig

Bruce Graham

Fred Linthicum

Sam Lybarger

Geary McCandless

Ralph Naunton

Ross Roeser

Blair Simmons

Tom Tillman

F. Dixon Ward

The meeting was called to order by Dr. Glorig.

The first item of discussion was "Audionews". Bob Briskey, editor, requested input regarding the future of the publication. The specific questions were directed to content and frequency of publication. It was decided that the Society should continue publishing "Audionews" once every two months. It was also decided to continue with "Hot Line" as a means of generating material for "Audionews".

The decision was made to have the meeting place for the 1975 annual meeting of the American Audiology Society in San Francisco on November 3rd, one day before the Fall meeting of the Acoustical Society of America. Dr. Bruce Graham was asked to be program chairman and accepted the responsibility.

A standing committee on membership was formed to act as a liaison between Williams and Wilkins Publishing Company and the American Audiology Society. This committee will recommend procedures to expedite the membership process and recruit additional members. Dr. Fred Linthicum was appointed chairman and Dr. Jerry Northern was appointed as a member.

A committee was formed to investigate the possibility of having the American Audiology Society sponsor a trip to the Hearing Aid Institute in Germany immediately before the meeting of the International Audiology Society in Milan, Italy in the Spring of 1976. Dr. Ross Roeser was appointed chairman of that committee.

The position of the American Audiology Society with the International Audiology Society has not been defined. Therefore, the following motion was made: "The American Audiology Society shall contact the other audiology societies, including the International Audiology Society to establish a more coordinated procedure for working on common goals". (Passed.) Dr. Glorig will assume this responsibility. It was also agreed to act on this motion before the next meeting of the American Audiology Society in November, 1975.

It was recommended that future membership directories list each member's specialty.

It was announced that the Society has applied for and received tax exempt status from the Internal Revenue Service. Members can now legally deduct membership dues from their individual income tax returns.

The possibility of increasing membership dues to \$21.00 rather than to the \$20.00 level already approved, was discussed. The primary reason for considering the additional \$1.00 increase is due to the increase of the publication costs of the Journal from \$12.00 to \$13.00 per subscription. It was decided to defer the \$1.00 increase and maintain dues at \$20.00 during 1975.

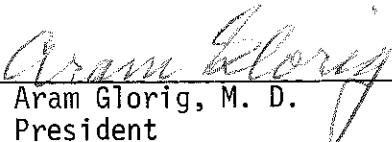
A motion was made to continue Dr. Glorig's term in office for the full two years. (Passed.) In addition, the following motion was made: "The immediate past president shall serve as an ex-office member of the Executive Committee". (Passed.)

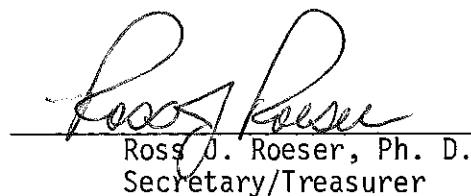
In accordance with the Statutes, lots were drawn to identify the seven members of the Executive Committee that will be up for election in 1975. They are: Chuck Berlin, Robert Briskey, Marion Downs, Meyer Fox, Aram Glorig, Sam Lybarger and Jerry Northern.

A nominating committee was formed to select candidates for the Society membership to vote on in 1975 to fill the vacancies on the Executive Committee. Dr.'s Naunton, McCandless and Tillman were appointed to the committee. Dr. Naunton is chairman of the committee.

A finance committee was formed to review the financial status of the Society and prepare an annual budget. Dr. Ross Roeser was appointed as chairman. Dr. Blair Simmons was appointed as one member.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.


Aram Glorig, M. D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph. D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

Date: November 1, 1975

Time: 1:15 p.m.

Place: Jack Tarr Hotel
San Francisco, California

Members In Attendance:

Charles Berlin, Ph. D.
Meyer Fox, M. D.
Aram Glorig, M. D.
Bruce Graham, Ph. D.
Fred Linthicum, M. D.
Sam Lybarger, B. S.
Geary McCandless, Ph. D.
Ralph Naunton, M. D.
Ross J. Roeser, Ph. D.
F. Dixon Ward, Ph. D.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Aram Glorig.

Because there are key persons involved in conducting the business of the Society, conducting the annual meeting, and publishing the Journal; and because it is critical that these key individuals attend the annual Executive Committee Meeting, the following motion was made: "The Society will provide reasonable expenses above other reimbursement, if any, for the President, Secretary/Treasurer, Journal Editor, and Program Chairman to attend the annual meeting of the Society effective January, 1976 depending on availability of funds." (Passed)

In view of his significant contribution to the field of audiology, and his support of the American Audiology Society, a motion was made to create a Raymond Carhart Memorial Lectureship and Award. A subcommittee was appointed to make recommendations for implementation of this lectureship. Chuck Berlin was appointed Chairman, Geary McCandless and Sam Lybarger were appointed members. Aram Glorig indicated that he would contact Mrs. Carhart for her approval.

The results of election were announced by the Secretary/Treasurer. Those persons elected to office are:

Jamie T. Benitez, M. D.
Leo Doerfler, Ph. D.
David Dolowitz, M. D.
Gilbert R. Herer, Ph. D.
Norma T. Hopkinson, Ph. D.
Hiroshi Shimizu, M. D.
Laura Ann Wilbur, Ph. D.

It was suggested that safeguards be implemented in the future to keep an equitable representation of the disciplines involved on the Executive Committee.

Fred Linthicum reported on the membership committee. Four regional membership chairmen were appointed from otolaryngology: Mansfield Smith, M. D., - Western Region, Wiley Harrison, M. D., - Central Region, Joseph Sataloff, M. D., - Eastern Region and Jim Spenser, M. D., - Southern Region. The Regional Chairmen for audiology have not yet been appointed and will be reported at a later date. Sam Lybarger indicated that he would contact members of the hearing aid industry and other disciplines. The sole purpose of the membership committee is to disseminate information regarding the Society and recruit members.

In accordance with last year's minutes, the following motion was made, "The Executive Committee approves the actions of the President of the American Audiology Society in approaching the International Audiology Society requesting that the American Audiology Society be made the recognized representative to the International Audiology Society from the United States. (Motion Passed)

Only two numbers of the Journal were issued in 1975. Membership dues were based on six issues. It was recommended by the Finance Committee that members paying dues in 1975 be given credit for Journals not received. Pending discussion with Williams & Wilkins this procedure will be adopted.

The meeting next year will occur in conjunction with the Association for Research in Otolaryngology, which meets before the annual meeting of the American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology. Chuck Berlin was appointed Program Chairman.

Mrs. Marion Downs was appointed as the Editor-In-Chief of Audionews.

After considerable discussion the following motion was made reaffirming the position of the Executive Committee on this issue: "The commercial use of the Society's name in any form is strictly prohibited. Display of the Society certificate is not construed as commercial use." (Passed) In addition, an Ethics Committee was formed to monitor any violations. Ralph Naunton was made Chairman of this committee.

Jerry Northern has indicated to the Executive Committee that with his present commitments he is unable to act as the Associate Editor-In-Chief for the Journal. A successor was identified and will be contacted to determine whether he would be willing to assume this responsibility.

It was decided that only members of the Society can be members of standing committees. Non-members can be non-paid consultants to standing committees.

An election was held for the offices of Vice President and Assistant Secretary. Geary McCandless was appointed as Vice President and Norma T. Hopkinson was named as Assistant Secretary.

The Editor of the Journal needs close contact with the members of the Executive Committee. Therefore, it was decided to appoint the editor of the Journal as an Ex Officio member of the Executive Committee.

The Secretary/Treasurer indicated that the present system of having two signatures on each check sometimes delays important action. It was decided that to avoid any delay to this procedure the Secretary/Treasurer be bonded and that only the Secretary/Treasurer's signature be required on checks.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Ross J. Roeser".

Ross J. Roeser, Ph. D.
Secretary/Treasurer

RJR/bb

MEETING OF
THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

OF THE
AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

DATE: October 4, 1976

PLACE: Hilton Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada

TIME: 8:30 AM

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE:

Jaime T. Benitez
David Dolowitz
Bruce Graham
Norma T. Hopkinson
Fred Linthicum
Geary McCandless
Ralph Naunton
Ross Roeser
Hiroshi Shimizu
F. Blair Simmons
W. Dixon Ward
Laura Ann Wilber
Aram Glorig
J. Donald Harris

GUESTS:

Marion P. Downs
Gae O. Decker
Wolf Niemeyer

The meeting was called to order by President Ward at 9:40 AM.

1. The minutes from the 197⁶ Executive Committee Meeting were read and approved.
2. The income and expense statement for the period January through August was read and approved.
3. After a brief discussion, the following motion was made:

"The editor of Corti's Organ be automatically appointed as an ex-officio member of the Executive Committee." (Passed unanimously)

4. The Statutes were reviewed with respect to membership. In the statutes, it is stated that the Executive Committee must approve all new members. Since this procedure has not been formally followed, the following motion was made:

"All members who have been informally admitted to the Society shall be approved for membership by the Executive Committee." (Passed unanimously)

In the future, applicants will be given provisional membership until they are formally approved by the Executive Committee during the Annual Meeting.

5. A discussion regarding how to attract new members was held. After discussing several possible mechanisms the following motion was made:

"The membership Sub-Committee consider problems of recruiting members, ensuring professional distribution of membership, and maintaining the size of the present membership." (Passed unanimously)

Fred Linthicum will report on these activities at the next Executive Committee Meeting.

6. During the last meeting of the Executive Committee, the following motion was adopted:

"The Executive Committee authorizes the President of the American Audiology Society to approach the International Audiology Society requesting that the American Audiology Society be made the recognized representative to the International Audiology Society from the United States."

Because this statement implies sole representation, the following motion was made:

"The phrase, 'the recognized representative' be changed to 'a recognized representative." (Passed)

7. President Ward indicated that the International Commission on the Biological Effects of Noise (ICBEN) has requested that the Society provide nominal sponsorship at the next International Congress on Noise as a Public Health Problem. After discussion, the following motion was made:

"The American Audiology Society will provide non-financial support for sponsorship of the next International Congress on Noise as a Public Health Problem." (Passed)

8. The possibility of having an independent convention was discussed. The consensus was that the size of the membership of the Society is not adequate to sponsor an independent meeting. It was decided to hold our next meeting with the Fall Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America if it is to be held in Miami, Florida. Harris Pomerantz was appointed Program Chairman.

9. Several instances in which the Society's name was used inappropriately were cited. The appropriateness of having the term "Audiology" as part of the Society's name was questioned, since all members are not audiologists according to the contemporary restricted use of the term in the U.S.A. The following motion was made:

"The proper procedure be instituted for changing the statutes of the American Audiology Society, including changing the name of the Society to the American Auditory Society, and that a committee be formed to make additional proposed changes in the statutes." (Defeated)

After the defeat of this motion, an alternate motion was made as follows:

"Membership of the American Audiology Society be apprised of the possibility of a name change for the Society through Corti's Organ and be asked for their reaction." (Passed)

The Executive Committee will approve the material to be printed in Corti's Organ before it is published.

In addition, because there are several areas that are not specifically clear in the statutes, the following motion was made:

"The President of the American Audiology Society appoint a committee to review the statutes and suggest possible changes." (Passed)


10. The Editorial Policy Board must reappoint its members every two years. The following motion was made:

"The present members of the Editorial Board be retained and two additional members be appointed by the Editor-in-Chief." (Passed)

11. Volume 1 of the Journal of the American Audiology Society did not utilize the allotment of 360 pages. It was decided that the Secretary/Treasurer either contact Williams & Wilkins directly or have an Executive Committee Member contact them directly to propose that the unused pages be allocated to future volumes.
12. F. Blair Simmons was elected Vice President/President Elect for 1977.
13. A committee was appointed to establish guidelines and criteria for the Carhart Memorial Lectureship and Award, and to identify the recipient of the next award. Tom Tillman was suggested as Chairman of the Committee, with two alternates, Leo Doerfler and Wayne Olsen. President Ward will contact Dr. Tillman regarding this.
14. A Nominating Committee was formed to select names for replacing the seven Executive Committee Members to be replaced next year. Dave Dolowitz was appointed Chairman, Laura Wilbur and Hiroshi Shimizu were appointed members.
15. Several other organizations refrain from using degrees when referring to their members. As the Society has no set policy on this, the following motion was made:

"The American Audiology Society refrain from listing degrees of its members in the Directory and in Corti's Organ, but degrees shall be indicated in the Journal of American Audiology Society." (Passed)

There being no additional business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:45 AM.




Minutes of the Editorial Policy Board for the
Journal of the American Audiology Society

Date: October 6, 1976

Place: Las Vegas Hilton, Las Vegas, Nevada

Time: 7:45 a.m.

Members Present: J. Donald Harris (Editor-in-Chief)
Aram Glorig, Fred Linthicum, Geary McCandless (Vice
President--President elect), Ross J. Roeser, and
W. Dixon Ward

Dr. Harris opened the meeting by indicating that there was a need to increase the number of section editors in certain areas. In the area of clinical audiology Dr. Harris has already asked Bill Rintleman to serve as a section editor to assist Norma Hopkinson. Three individuals presently have manuscripts in clinical audiology--Richard Sweetman, Jay Sanders, and George Lynn. Tom Porter has been reviewing papers on middle ear impedance measurements.

In the area of medical otology Bruce Graham is now the only section editor. Owen Black was suggested as a possible addition. In the area of electrophysiology Darrel Brackman and Jergen Tondorf were suggested. In the area of pediatric audiology Noel Mankin's name was suggested.

Dr. Harris asked for suggestions for attracting additional manuscripts. In addition, he asked if anyone felt that there was an imbalance of manuscripts in a given area. Regarding the possibility of attracting new manuscripts, it was suggested that Dr. Harris contact Williams & Wilkins and insure that the promotional advertisement that is to be sent in the near future contain information regarding the need for manuscripts. It was also suggested that each of the Editorial Policy Board members request his peers to submit manuscripts. Regarding the imbalance of manuscripts, none of the Editorial Policy Board members felt that there was an imbalance, although the general feeling was that certain areas, such as medical audiology, were not being fully represented in the Journal.

Dr. Harris asked if the present procedures of keeping the anonymity of the readers from the authors should continue to be followed. At present authors do not know who the readers are, as the section editor corresponds directly with authors, and a xerox of the reviewers' comments are sent to the author. After discussing the procedures it was generally felt that the present procedure continue as it is.

Dr. Harris indicated that the Journal was financially sound.

The possibility of synopses, extended abstract of research papers, was discussed. Dr. Harris indicated that most audiologists do not read foreign articles. The general feeling was that such an endeavor would be worthwhile for the Journal, and should be pursued. A possible person to edit foreign articles is George Keleman.

There being no further business the meeting was ended.

AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

Income and Disbursement Statement
for the period

January 1, 1977 - October 31, 1977

Cash on Hand at 1/1/77		\$ 10,624.94
Membership Dues	\$ 7,892.34	
JAAS Allowance	2,000.00	
Sale of Mailing List	52.00	
Sale of Advertising - C.O.	<u>125.00</u>	10,069.34
Equipment	190.63	
Supplies	164.19	
Postage - Office	379.87	
Postage - Corti's Organ	456.00	
Duplicating Costs	54.08	
Telephone	176.63	
Travel	78.40	
Publication Costs - JAAS	10,920.00	
Publication Costs - Corti's Organ	2,021.03	
Bookkeeping & Audit	170.00	
Contract Service - Office	344.75	
Contract Service - Corti's Organ	61.75	
Convention Expense	264.73	
JAAS Income Allowance Expense	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>17,282.06</u>
Cash on Hand at 10/31/77		\$ 3,412.22

MEETING OF
THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OF THE

AMERICAN AUDIOLOGY SOCIETY

DATE: December 12, 1977

PLACE: Carillon Hotel
Miami, Florida

TIME: 8:30 AM

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE:

Marion Downs
Bruce Graham
J. Donald Harris
Gilbert Herer
Geary McCandless
Ross Roeser
Hiroshi Shimizu
W. Dixon Ward

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Jaime T. Benitez
Leo Doerfler
David Dolowitz
Norma Hopkinson
Fred Linthicum
Ralph Naunton
F. Blair Simmons
Tom Tillman
Laura Wilbur

GUESTS PRESENT: *During all or Part of the Meeting*

Hallowell Davis, the 1977 Carhart Memorial Lectureship recipient
Susanne Kos, newly elected Member
Sam Lybarger, newly elected Member
Harris Pomerantz, Program Chairman

The meeting was called to order by President McCandless at 8:30 AM.

1. The minutes from the 1976 Executive Committee meeting in Las Vegas, Nevada were presented to the Members present and approved.
2. The income and expense statement for the period January 1 through October 31 was presented and approved.
3. A list ~~of 114~~ ^{of 114} persons who submitted applications during the 1977 calendar year was presented to the Executive Committee, with their highest held degree and the city and state of their residence. There being no objections to any of the persons applying, all were accepted as Members of the Society.

It was suggested that in the future the list include the names of the two Members who sponsored the applicant and the list be sent to the Executive Committee Members one week prior to the annual meeting.

4. After discussion, it was decided that the 1978 annual meeting of the American Audiology Society will be held in San Francisco in conjunction with the annual meeting of the American Speech and Hearing Association.

The name of an AAS Member was suggested as Program Chairman for the 1978 AAS meeting. That person will be contacted and asked to serve as Program Chairman.
L by President M^cCANDLESS

5. A motion was made and passed on the possibility of having the AAS sponsor a national meeting on a topic of broad interest. The rationale for having such a meeting is to increase the visability of the AAS and ultimately enhance membership. Norma Hopkinson was appointed as the Chairman of a committee to explore having such a meeting. Bruce Graham and Dix Ward were appointed members of the committee.
6. J. Donald Harris reported on the status of The Journal of the American Audiology Society for the calendar year 1977.

a) Of 62 (sixty-two) manuscripts submitted, 35 were accepted, 24 are ^{currently} with reviewers or authors, and 3 were rejected outright.

b) Dr. Harris wished to express public appreciation to the following Section Editors:

Dr. Philip Bellefleur
Dr. William Cooper
Prof. Marion Downs
Dr. George Gerken
Dr. A. Bruce Graham
Dr. Norma Hopkinson
Dr. George Lynn
Dr. Thomas Porter
Dr. William Rintelmann
Dr. Jay Sanders
Dr. Hiroshi Shimizu
Dr. John Sinclair
Dr. Richard Sweetman
Dr. W. Dixon Ward

- c) JAAS was approved to publish the Proceedings of the National Symposium on Impedance Screening in Children held in June, 1977 in Nashville, Tennessee. The proposal was not accepted and Grune and Stratton will publish the proceedings in book form.

- d) After discussion, the following motion was made:

"The Journal of the American Audiology Society be hospitable to receiving papers from The Society of Ear, Nose and Throat Advances in Children (SENTAC), provided that the manuscripts be reviewed by the officers of SENTAC and then reviewed by the normal JAAS process. Such manuscripts shall be identified in the journal as SENTAC Transactions." (Passed)

7. Marian Downs Reported on the status of Corti's Organ.

- a) It was indicated that the format of the newsletter was appropriate as is.
- b) It was decided to make one issue of Corti's Organ a membership promotional issue and send it to a different discipline each year depending on costs and the availability of funds.

8. Susanne Kos was appointed the Chairman of The Carhart Memorial Lecture-ship Committee. A summary of the recommendations of last year's committee will be obtained by Dix Ward from Tom Tillman.

It was recommended that in future years a citation be written by the Chairman of the committee and sent to selected state, national, and international publications along with a photograph of the recipient.


9. Dix Ward presented and reviewed the newly proposed Bylaws — the committee on Statutes revision had formulated. After minor changes the following motion was made:

"A copy of the proposed Bylaws be published in the January, 1978 edition of Corti's Organ. After a period of at least four months a mail ballot will be sent to all Members. Ratification will require two-thirds approval of those Members voting." (Passed)

10. Remuneration for the Secretary-Treasurer was set at \$50.00 per month, pending the acceptance of the newly revised Bylaws.
11. Hallowell Davis suggested that an AAS Member be appointed as liaison to the American EEG Association. Hiroshi Shimizu was appointed.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 12:05 PM.

12. Sam Lybarger was ~~re-elected~~ ^{Elected} from ~~the~~ The Executive Committee members for the office of ~~President Elect~~ ^{Vice President} for 1978.


Geary McCandless, President


Ross J. Fowler, Secretary-Treas.

APPLICANTS FOR MEMBERSHIP - 1978

NAME	CITY	DEGREE	SPONSORS
Arick, Judith T.	Andover, MA	M.A.	Helene R. Freed & C. Garth Hengen
Bode, Daniel L.	Silver Spring, MD	Ph.D.	Gretchen Syfert & Gilbert R. Herer
Bouchard, Kenneth, R.	Royal Oak, MI	M.A.	Jaime Benitez & Georgene Balay
Bradley, Scott T.	Beckley, WV	M.A.	Rosemary L. Smith & Gary Vandevander
Brewer, Carmen C.	Washington, D.C.	M.A.	Barry B. Waas & Howard C. Schweitzer
Cacace, Anthony T.	Slingerlands, NY	M.S.	C. T. Grimes & Charles I. Berlin
Cambell, Paul A.	San Antonio, TX	M.D.	Susanne Kos & Michael Kos
Carey, Ross M.	Argyle, TX	B.S.	Ross J. Roeser & Susanne Kos
Cox, Nancy Anne	Huntington, WV	M.S.	Robert C. Cody & Charles Woodford
Cummiskey, Virginia J.	Lakewood, CO	M.S.	Wm. H. Call & Donald J. Northey
Darbyshire, J. O.	Ontario, Canada	Ph.D.	J. E. Leckie & R. B. Johnston
Davidson, James V.	El Dorado, AR	M.A.	Richard Smiarowski & Gay Mund
Davis, James M.	Marquette, MI	Ph.D.	Ross J. Roeser & Susanne Kos
Davis, Michael J.	Birmingham, MI	M.S.	Doris V. Allen & Donald W. Nielsen
Dean, Carolyn A.	Charleston, WV	M.S.	William C. Morgan, Jr. & Romeo Y. Lim
Dennis, Kyle	Evanston, IL	M.S.	Laura A. Wilber & Michael J.N. Raffin
Derlacki, Eugene L.	Chicago, IL	M.D.	W. H. Harrison & C. Michael Kos
Di Palo, Mario	Arlington Heights, IL	B.A.	Susanne Kos & Elda Dossena
Finn, Charles J.	Mequon, WI	M.D.	Bari Kipnes & Paschal A. Sciarra
Ford, Katherine R.	Atlanta, GA	M.Ed.	John L. Penrod & Stanley J. Clegg
Franklin, Barbara	Palo Alto, CA	Ph.D.	Ross J. Roeser & Linda Gail Begen
Freeman, Douglas C.	Los Angeles, CA	M.S.	Ed W. Johnson & Aram Glorig
Fuselier, Debra	Metairie, LA	B.A.	Michael Seidemann & Melinda Myhres
Gold, Toni	Forest Hills, NY	M.A.	Irving Hochberg & Gerald Studebaker

NAME	CITY	DEGREE	SPONSORS
Goodman, Allan C.	Ardsley, NY	Ph.D.	Ross J. Roeser & Gerald Studebaker
Gratton, Michael Anne	Marion, IN	M.A.	William T. Brandy & Henry A. Raymond
Gravel, Judith S.	Alexandria, VA	M.A.	Ross J. Roeser & Gretchen A. Syfert
Grundfast, Kenneth M.	Pittsburgh, PA	M.D.	Marion P. Downs & Jerry L. Northern
Hartenstein, Robert W.	Minster, IN	M.S.	Peter Bruce & Harry Wood
Hatfield, Sherman E.	Charleston, WV	M.D.	William C. Morgan & Romeo Y. Lim
Howard, Mary T.	Reston, VA	M.A.	Jerry L. Punch & Howard C. Schweitzer
Huber, Pamela	Houston, TX	M.A.	Susanne Kos & Ross J. Roeser
Jacobson, John T.	Halifax, N.S., Canada	Ph.D.	Geary McCandless & Thomas M. Mahoney
Jylkka, Margaret M.	Washington, D.C.	M.S.	Barry B. Waas & Howard C. Schweitzer
Kemper, Bennett I.	Lauderdale-by-the-Sea, FL	M.D.	Bernard Ginsberg & Marion Cole
Kervian, John E.	Groton, CT	Ph.D.	J. D. Harris & Frank B. Musiek
Klosterman, Julie A.	Minneapolis, MN	M.S.	Gayle Rogers & Deborah Landon
McCarty, Jr., Thomas A.	Anchorage, AK	M.A.	David R. Canterbury & B. D. Kimball
Meissner, William A.	Peoria, IL	Ph.D.	Ross J. Roeser & Susanne Kos
Mosher, Ellen Rosenblum	San Francisco, CA	M.S.	Kathleen Kaibfleisch & Charles Lebo
Myhres, Melinda A.	Jefferson, LA	B.S.	Michael Seidemann & Henry P. Trahan
Nelson, Charles T.	Pittsburgh, PA	M.S.	Roger Angelilli & Grace Sung
Niemeyer, Wolfhart	Marburg, Germany	M.D.	Jerry Northern & Marion P. Downs
O'Farrell, Mary Lynn	Charleston, WV	M.S.	Rosemary L. Smith & Gary Vandevander
Ormsen, Kerry	Amarillo, TX	M.S.	Marion P. Downs & Jerry Northern
Panzer, Nancy McClung	Charleston, WV	M.S.	Robert C. Cody & William C. Morgan, Jr.
Primus, Michael A.	Minneapolis, MN	M.S.	W. Dixon Ward & Richard K. Brown
Quellar, Judith E.	Baltimore, MD	Ph.D.	Moise H. Goldstein & Barbara Kruger

NAME	CITY	DEGREE	SPONSORS
Rice, Harriet	Takoma Park, MD	B.A.	Daniel M. Schwartz & Nan K. Lukmire
Rogers, Gayle J.	Minneapolis, MN	M.S.	Susanne Kos & Ross J. Roeser
Rosenhall, Ulf	Goteborg, Sweden	M.D.	Ross J. Roeser & Susanne Kos
Rothschild, Ruth Polinsky	Minneapolis, MN	M.S.	Deborah Landin & Richard K. Brown
Russell, Randy Pat	Odessa, TX	M.A.	Susanne Kos & Ross J. Roeser
Sarwat, A. A. M.	Cairo, Egypt	M.D.	Aram Glorig & Fred Linthicum
Schiffler, Linda P.	Cedar Rapids, IA	M.S.	B. D. Kimball & Jesse B. McGuire
Svitko, Carol S.	Ruffs Dale, PA	M.S.	Grace Sung & Roger Angelelli
Singer, Ellis E.	Bronx, NY	M.A.	Anne Barbara Kligerman & Robert J. Ruben
Tucci, Debara Lyn	Charlottesville, VA	M.S.	Roger A. Ruth & Robert W. Cantrell
Thompson, James N.	Irvine, CA	M.D.	Robert I. Kohut & Janice R. Siegel
Townsend, Thomas H.	Mt. Pleasant, MI	Ph.D.	Clifford C. Olsen & Daniel Schwartz
Waas, Barry B.	Columbia, MD	Ph.D.	Howard C. Schweitzer & Jerry L. Punch
Wilde, Ronald	Rochester, MI	Ph.D.	A. Bruce Graham & Gilmour M. Peters
Wolfe, Jr., Basil N.	Mentor, OH	M.A.	L. J. Mester & Joseph P. Millin
Yacullo, William S.	Chicago, IL	M.A.	Ellen W. Wolford & Charles R. Bohnke
Yantis, Philip A.	Seattle, WA	Ph.D.	Jack M. Snyder & Thomas S. Rees
Young, Richard J.	Baltimore, MD	M.S.	James McDonald & Hiroshi Shimizu
Zelnick, Mark	Brooklyn, N.Y.	M.S.	Ernest Zelnick & Marvin Hechtman

Paid 1978 dues	564
Paid 1979 dues	299
Total	863

1978 APPLICANTS PENDING

NAME	CITY	DEGREE	SPONSORS
Abel, Debra Berger	Rootstown, OH	M.A.	Kenneth Berger &
Bachnivsky, Valentina	Marion, IN	M.A.T.	
Bailey, Jr., H.A. Ted	Little Rock, AR	M.D.	Virginia Anderson &
Bull, Glen L.	Charlottesville, VA	Ph.D.	
Cavallaro, Arthur G.	Vallejo, CA	M.D.	Linda G. Begen &
Emerson, Sandra	Seattle, WA	M.A.	Thomas S. Rees &
Lewis, Charles H.	Great Falls, MT	Ph.D.	Linda D. Lewis &
Miyamoto, Richard T.	Indianapolis, IN	M.D.	L. B. Tubergen &
Parrott-Wells, Margaret	Little Rock, AR	M.S.	Virginia Anderson &
Robarts, John T.	West Newton, MA	Ed.M.	Barry Levow &
Rubin, Susan	Nova Scotia, Canada	M.A.	Susan Brainerd &
Simmons, Bettie Bernhardt	Jasner, AL	M.C.D.	-
Stinnett, J. Michael	Terrace, BC, Canada	M.Ed.	Claude C. Fuller &
Winston, Michael E.	Little Rock, AR	Ph.D.	Virginia Anderson &
Young, Maxine L.	Haverford, PA	M.S.	

Minutes of the American Auditory Society
San Francisco, California

Date: November 16, 1978

Place: Conrad Hilton Hotel

Time: 7:00 p.m. to 11:20 p.m.

Members Present:

Dave Dolowitz
Marion Downs
Bruce Graham
Earl Harford
J. Donald Harris
Gil Hezer
Norma Hopkinson
Suzanne Kos
Sam Lybarger
Ross Roeser
Hiroshi Shimizu
F. Blair Simmons
W. Dix Ward
Laura Ann Wilber

Invited Guest:

James Jerger

Members Absent:

James Benitez
Leo Doerfler
Fred Linthicum
Merle Lawrence
Geary McCandless

- 1) President Simmons opened the meeting at 7:05 p.m.
- 2) The minutes from the 1977 Executive Committee meeting in Miami, Florida were presented and discussed. There were no revisions.
- 3) The income and disbursement statement for the period January 1 through October 31, 1978 was presented and discussed.
- 4) A list of 68 persons who had submitted complete applications for membership during 1978 was presented. The list included applicants' names, highest degree held, city and state of residence, and the names of the two members sponsoring the applicant. There being no objections, all 68 applicants were approved for membership. The names of those accepted as members will be published in the January issue of Corti's Organ.

A list of 15 individuals with incomplete applications was reviewed. Additional sponsors were needed for 14 of the 15 applicants. Members of the Executive Committee identified six of the individuals pending membership and offered to support their applications. These six new members will be added to the 68 names to be published in the January issue of Corti's Organ.

The names of any applicants with completed applications before January 1, 1979 will be sent to the Executive Committee by mail for approval.

- 5) Blair Simmons was selected for program chairman for the 1979 annual meeting to be held in Dallas in September in conjunction with the American Academy of Otolaryngology.

After discussion, the 1980 meeting location was chosen to be Los Angeles, in November in conjunction with the Fall meeting of the Acoustical Society of America.

- 6) The name of an individual was submitted for the 1979 Carhart Memorial Award. The Secretary/Treasurer will contact him and, if he accepts, the Society membership will be informed through Corti's Organ.

- 7) Jim Jerger arrived and presented information regarding a movement that is being made to form an institute on Communicative Disorders. A committee of about 25 persons has had two separate meetings this year to work out details. Dr. Jerger was appointed to be a liaison between various groups, such as AAS. It was stated that the purpose of his appearance at the meeting was to request support, in principle, for this concept.

After considerable discussion a motion to write a letter of support was tabled, provided that Executive Committee members receive a fact sheet that is being prepared by members of this movement and a copy of the motion by December 19, 1978; each member responds individually, providing his/her thoughts on the issue, to the Secretary/Treasurer by January 7, 1979; and responses of each member be sent to all members of the Executive Committee before February 1, 1979. The final vote will be taken by March 15, 1979.

- 8) Laura Wilber was selected as President Elect 1979.
- 9) Susanne Kos was selected as Assistant Secretary.
- 10) Dix Ward was selected to be on the nominating committee to replace the seven members of the Executive Committee up for election. The seven members are:

1. James Benitez
2. Leo Doerfler
3. David Dolowitz
4. Gil Herer
5. Norma Hopkinson
6. Hiroshi Shimizu
7. Laura Wilber

- 11) Ross Kossner was reappointed as Secretary/Treasurer for 1980.

- 12) At the 1977 meeting of the Executive Committee, a sub-committee was formed to explore the possibility of having AAS sponsor a National meeting. Several alternatives were presented at the current session and it was decided to limit the alternatives available for the Executive Committee to discuss in September 1979. Bruce Graham and Norma Hopkinson are co-chairmen of the committee.

- 13) Marion Downs and Ross Roeser reported on Corti's Organ. It was decided to continue publishing one promotional issue per year, with the exception that it be the April issue which has the Directory of the membership for the year.

It was pointed out that there is a need for an advertising manager for Corti's Organ. Since there was no immediate solution to identifying such a person, it was decided to place an announcement in the January issue to solicit a qualified member to fill this need.

The remaining time was spend discussing the Journal of the American Auditory Society. No specific motions or policies were formally adopted.

The meeting adjourned at 11:20 p.m.

Minutes of the American Auditory Society
San Francisco, California

Date: November 17, 1978

Place: Sir Frances Drake Hotel

Time: 8:30 a.m. to 9:45 a.m.

There was no change in the members present or absent from the November 16th meeting.

- 1) President Simmons called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m.
- 2) Discussion of the Journal of the American Auditory Society continued from the November 16th meeting.

Dr. Harris expressed public appreciation to the following Section Editors:

Dr. Phillip Bellefleur
Dr. William Cooper
Professor Marion Downs
Dr. Allan Goodman
Dr. A. Bruce Graham
Dr. Norma Hopkinson
Dr. Robert W. Keith
Dr. George Lynn
Dr. Thomas Porter
Dr. William Rintelmann
Dr. Jay Sanders
Dr. Hiroshi Shimizu
Dr. John Sinclair
Dr. Richard Sweetman
Dr. W. Dixon Ward

The following motion was made:

"Dr. J. Donald Harris continue as the editor of the Journal of the American Auditory Society and that the membership offer support and take individual responsibility for the journal and that an otolaryngology oriented associate editor be appointed" Passed.

A second motion was made:

"Blair Simmons be made a member of the Editorial Policy Board" Passed.

Several options were presented to stimulate the submission of manuscripts to the Journal. Among these suggestions were that:

- 1) The Journal publish a review of audiology.
- 2) To publish an occasional tutorial paper or a review of a particular topic.

The following motion was made:

To - "Invite members of the Executive Committee or other interested persons to nominate articles in foreign language journals to appear in the Journal of the American Auditory Society and that the criterion for selection should be that the article appeal to at least two groups within AAS." Passed.

- 3) The status of the life membership category was discussed and possible ways of altering the By-Laws were suggested. However, no formal motions were made.

The following motion was however made:

"In view of his service on the Executive Committee, David Dolowitz be accepted to Life Membership." Passed.

The meeting adjourned at 9:45 a.m.

Respectfully Submitted,



Ross J. Roesser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer



F. Blair Simmons, M.D.
President

RJR/ab

Minutes of Meeting with Williams and Wilkins Publishing Company

Date: 4-10-79

Place: Baltimore, Maryland

Time: 12:00 p.m.

Members Present:

Mr. Jim Gallagher - in charge of Journal Division/Williams and Wilkins
Don Harris - Editor-in-Chief, Journal of the American Auditory Society
Sam Lybarger - President, American Auditory Society
Ross J. Roeser - Secretary/Treasurer, American Auditory Society
Alma Wills - Marketing Manager, Journal Division/Williams and Wilkins

Alma Wills opened the meeting by stating that Williams and Wilkins projected an additional loss of revenue on JAAS for 1979 of \$12,000.00. She indicated that Williams and Wilkins feels that the loss is primarily due to the Journal's failure to attract subscriptions and the failure to initiate advertisement. Williams and Wilkins feels that the Journal has not attracted subscriptions because it has not included the innovative, clinical type material that was originally planned. No specific reason could be identified to account for the failure to advertise, except that the primary fault was Williams and Wilkins' and the the Society's.

Williams and Wilkins has tried to promote the Journal. Thirteen thousand promotional brochures were distributed within the United States and in foreign countries. The net result of the promotional was disappointing; only 65 orders and 147 inquiries.

It was stated that in those instances where journals are published by Williams and Wilkins for other societies, the non-member subscriptions, including institutional subscriptions which are billed at a considerably higher rate, provide the primary financial support for the journal. With JAAS there are only approximately 500 non-member subscriptions, and of the 500 there are only 207 institutional subscribers.

Jim Gallagher pointed out that in the initial negotiations it was stated that JAAS would be clinical in nature. Williams and Wilkins feels that to be attractive to a large audience JAAS must be readable by the clinician. It must appeal to the audiologist and otolaryngologist, and provide clinical material. It was stated that there has essentially been no change in the Journal over the past four years.

Sam Lybarger asked the Williams and Wilkins representatives to list the criteria which they felt would improve the readability of the Journal, which would improve the finances. The following were suggested:

- 1) Use all of the page allotment (in the past JAAS has not used all of its pages).
- 2) A strong statement of editorial thrust be made.
- 3) Departmentalization-initiate sections of clinical interest and appoint key people to be editors of those departments.
- 4) A complete revamping of the appearance of the Journal including a new cover

and perhaps a new style. The possibility of a new name was even suggested.

It was stated that Williams and Wilkins would be willing to send out any suggestions regarding the changes for referee opinion to see how they would be accepted. The possibility of a quarterly, rather than six issues per year schedule, was discussed. It was stated that changing to a quarterly would not save that much money and would discourage advertisement.

Alma Wills stated that in order for Williams and Wilkins to continue publishing JAAS something drastic has to change. In order for the Journal to be successful a significant increase in circulation must be realized. Williams and Wilkins feels that JAAS must be attractive so that non-members will subscribe to it. It was stated that a goal would be to have a total circulation of 3,000 with a member/non-member ratio of 2:1. It was stated that it is the Society's prerogative to make the Journal what it wants it to be. However, if the Society wants a commercial firm to support the Journal it must be willing to concede, and produce a product that is financially successful.

It was further stated that that Williams and Wilkins, according to the contractual agreement, is required to give notice of its intent to cancel six months before the effective date. That is, they would have to give the Society notice of their intent to cancel by June 1, 1979 in order for it to be effective January 1, 1980. It was very clearly stated that before June 1st, and hopefully by May 1st, an outline of the changes that the Society intends to pursue in the Journal must be sent to Williams and Wilkins if they are going to continue to publish JAAS. Many of the changes need not be in concrete form at that time, but at least a clear statement regarding the direction in which the Journal would be moving with respect to the addition of sections, features, and editorial thrust must be received. In addition, key people within the Society must be identified who would be willing to help solicit articles. It is Williams and Wilkins' intent to completely revamp the format of the Journal by January, 1980, if acceptable changes are made by the Society.

Following this statement the members of the American Auditory Society outlined the following possible preliminary changes:

- 1) A complete restructuring of the editorial board. Rather than having an editor, associate editor, and editorial policy board, the possibility of having an editor, associate editor and section editors was suggested. Section editors would be responsible for soliciting copy for their particular section.
- 2) The addition of sections, or columns. Included were: book reviews; the interrogatory (with the permission of the editor of Corti's Organ); a clinical notes section which would include new ideas and/or techniques, case histories, hints, etc. (This column might be called techniques and operations); a column on hearing aids (This section would specifically relate to hearing aid technology, hearing aid fitting, etc.); longer editorials; and foreign translation.

It was also stated that the JAAS should be an avenue whereby abstracts from the annual meeting are published before the meeting. This would require a change in the way that the annual meetings are scheduled, but was felt to be a viable suggestion.

It was recognized that the Journal is a vital part of the American Auditory Society. Without the Journal the Society would have difficulty existing. Drastic steps must be taken immediately on the journal for the well-being of the Society.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE AMERICAN
AUDITORY SOCIETY

DATE: October 7, 1979
PLACE: Dallas, Texas
TIME: 4:30 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Charlie D. Anderson (Non Voting)
Susan Conway-Fithian (Non Voting)
Marion P. Downs (Non Voting)
Bruce Graham
Gilbert Herer
Susanne Kos
Sam Lybarger
Ralph Naunton (Non Voting)
Ross Roeser
Hiroshi Shimizu
Blair Simmons

MEMBERS ABSENT:

James T. Benitez
David Dolowitz
Earl Harford
Norma Hopkinson
Merle Lawrence
Fred Linthicum
W. Dixon Ward
Laura Ann Wilber
J. Donald Harris

1. President Lybarger opened the meeting at 4:30 p.m.
2. The minutes from the 1978 Executive Committee Meeting, held in San Francisco, California, were presented and approved without change.
3. The income and disbursement statement from the period January 1 through August 31, 1979 was presented, discussed, and approved.
4. A list of 91 persons who had submitted applications for membership during 1979 was presented. The list included applicants' names, highest degree held, city and state of residence, and the names of the members sponsoring the applicant. The applicants were approved for membership, with the exception of one whose application was incomplete. Upon obtaining the sponsorship of one more member, the applicant who was not approved will be admitted to membership. The names of those accepted as members will be published in the next issue of Corti's Organ.

5. The meeting site for the 1980 annual meeting of the Society was changed from Los Angeles (it was to be held in conjunction with the winter meeting of the Acoustical Society of America) to Detroit, preceeding the annual meeting of the American Speech and Hearing Association. It was felt that because the largest portion of our membership does attend the ASHA conference, consideration be given to having the annual meeting alternate between ASHA and another group.
6. Bruce Graham was appointed as the Program Chairman for the 1980 Annual Meeting. He will solicit help from two additional members of the Society, one an otolaryngologist, and the other a representative from the hearing aid industry.
7. A discussion was held regarding the possibility of the Society sponsoring a national meeting. Bruce Graham and Norma Hopkinson were appointed co-chairmen of a committee to explore the possibility of such a meeting. The possibility of having a meeting in conjunction with the Academy for Research in Otolaryngology in St. Petersburg, Florida in 1981 will be explored. The committee will report to the Executive Committee at a future date on this possibility.
8. After discussing the Carhart Memorial Lectureship, a motion was made that a committee be formed consisting of the President, immediate Past-President, and President-Elect to develop a list of three possible candidates and present the list for vote by the Executive Committee prior to December 31, 1979.
9. Ross J. Roeser was appointed Secretary/Treasurer for 1980 and 1981.
10. Susanne Kos was appointed Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1980.
11. Ralph Naunton was appointed Vice-President/President-Elect for 1980-81.
12. President Lybarger discussed the implementation of a membership drive. At present the Society has only minimal recruitment activities. In order to keep the membership dues at a minimum and support the journal the membership should grow substantially in the next 2-3 years. Several alternatives were discussed and following this discussion a committee was appointed consisting of Charlie Anderson, Susan Conway-Fithian, Malcolm Graham, and Hiroshi Shimizu (Chairman).
13. The Executive Committee voted unaimously that a letter of commendation be prepared and sent to Dr. J. Donald Harris for his outstanding efforts in developing the Journal of the American Auditory Society.
14. Discussion was held regarding the new journal, Ear and Hearing. Ross Roeser has been appointed Editor-In-Chief. He stated that the entire format of the journal will change and reviewed the specific changes that will occur.

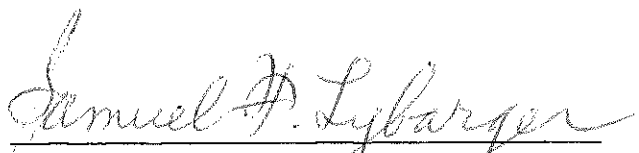
The new journal will be designed principally for the practicing clinician/physician/educator who is dealing with the assessment, diagnosis and management of auditory disorders. The journal will take on a "clinical" theme, and will be in direct harmony with the aims of the American Auditory Society.

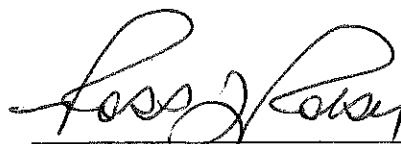
Featured in the new publication will be submitted manuscripts on clinically-relevant topics, as well as regular sections that will be edited by the following persons: Phillip A. Bellefleur (Section on Auditory Education and Rehabilitation), Henry M. Carder (Resident and Audiology Fellow Section), J. Donald Harris (Original Articles Section), Robert W. Keith (Clinical Notes Section), Todd Porter and Eugene C. Sheeley (Book Review), F. Blair Simmons (New Developments in Otology Section), John C. Sinclair (Techniques and Applications of Hearing Aids), and W. Dixon Ward (Foreign Translations Section). Invited papers will also be requested from well known authorities on specific topics and will appear in the Original Articles Section. The invited paper will be sent to selected reviewers for their comments, and the comments on the manuscript will be published along with the manuscript. A rebuttal regarding the comments will also appear if the authors of the manuscript wish to submit one.

15. Marion Downs gave a report on Corti's Organ. The Executive Committee commended her for the publication and had no suggestions for revision or addition.
16. It was suggested that the Executive Committee give consideration to opening another class of membership in the Society. Specifically, an Associate Membership category was discussed. The Associate Member would not be required to have a Bachelor's degree, and would not have voting privileges. It was also suggested that the signature requirements be waived for Associate Members.

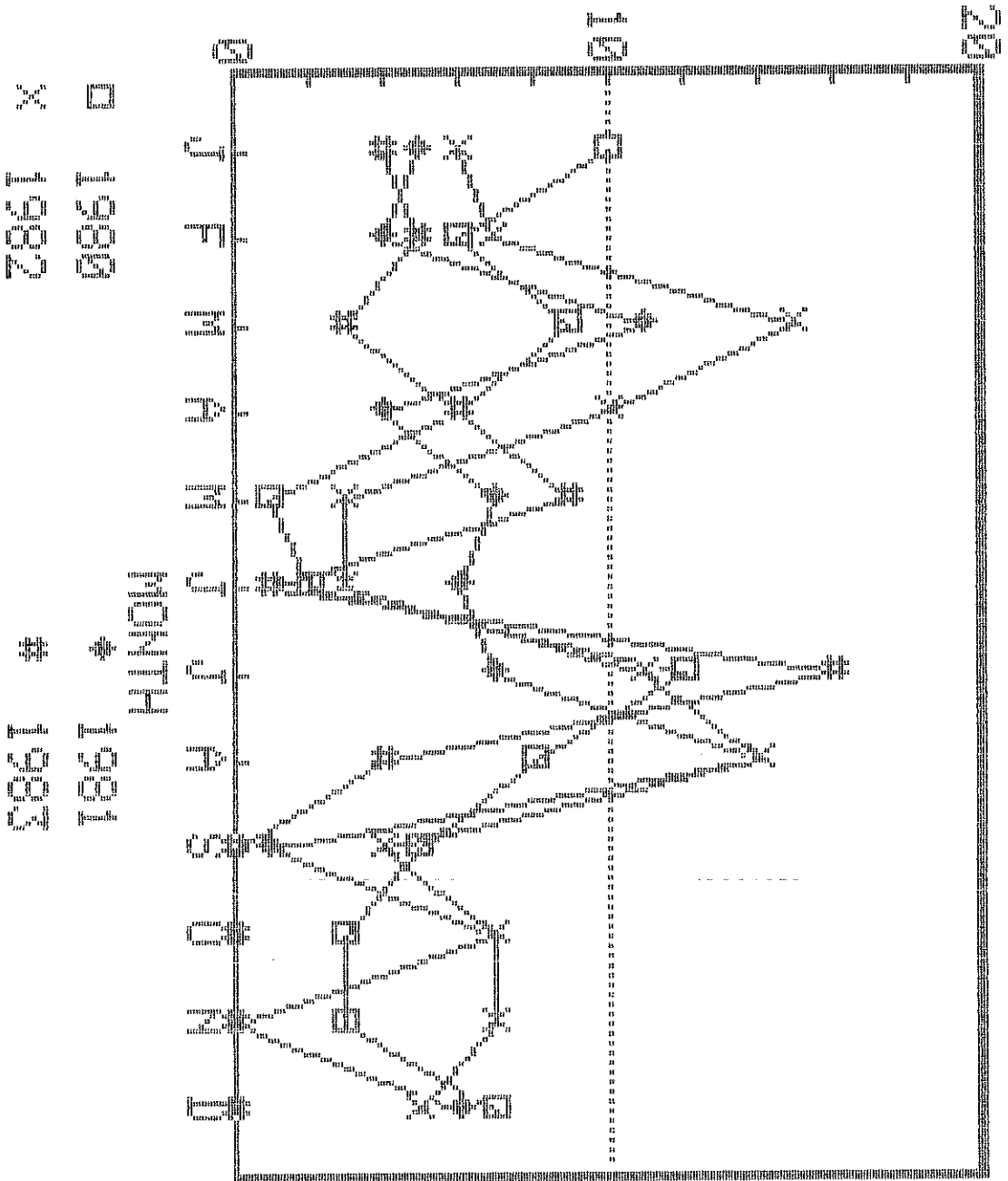
It was recommended that a committee for changing the Bylaws be formed to study the Associate Membership category and a motion be prepared for a revision that will be circulated to the Executive Committee for vote. Dix Ward was appointed chairman of the committee.

17. There being no other business, the Executive Committee adjourned at 7:48 p.m.


Sam Lybarger, President


Ross Roeser, Secretary/Treasurer

MANUSCRIPTS RECEIVED BY MONTH 1980-83
(through August, 1983)



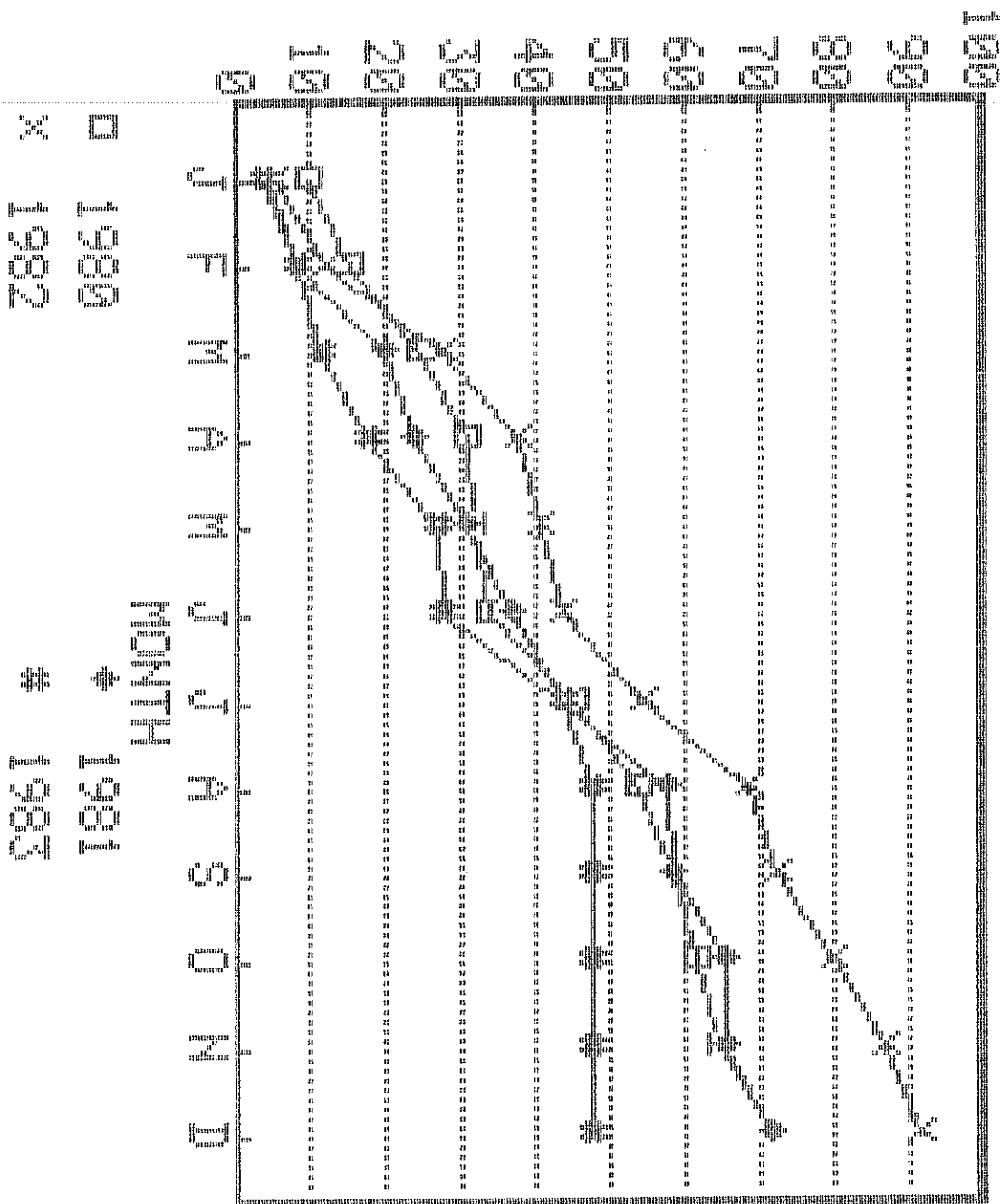
NUMBER

MANUSCRIPTS RECEIVED 83-83 (through August, 1983)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

THE RECEIPTS RECEIVED 88-83 (through August, 1983)

NUMBER



NUMBER

LISTS OF SSS MEMBERS
(through August, 1983)

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

11-11-61

(through August, 1983)

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59																																									

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY

DATE: November 20, 1980

PLACE: Henry Ford Hospital
Detroit, Michigan

TIME: 12:30 p.m.

Members present: Marion Downs, Bruce Graham, Earl Harford, Suzanne Kos, Ed Johnson, Ross Roeser, Hiroshi Shimuzu, Laura Wilber

Members absent: Charlie Anderson, Susan Conway-Fithian, Malcolm Graham, Merle Lawrence, Fred Linthicum, Samuel Lybarger, Ralph Naunton, John Sinclair, Dixon Ward

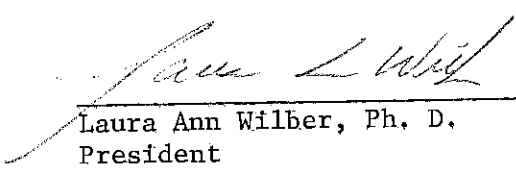
1. President Wilber opened the meeting at 12:30 p.m.
2. The minutes from the 1979 Executive Committee meeting held in Dallas, Texas were presented and approved without revision.
3. The income and disbursement for the period January 1, 1980 through August 31, 1980 was reviewed, discussed, and approved.
4. A list of 182 applicants for membership during 1979 was presented. Of this number 144 were approved for membership, 37 had incomplete applications as they did not have the necessary signatures, and 1 was disapproved for membership due to lack of the minimum educational and experience requirements. The names of those accepted as members will be published in the January issue of Corti's Organ.
5. The results of the ballot to amend the AAS bylaws were presented. Three hundred sixteen votes approved the adoption of both the associate membership and liquidation amendments. Two voted to adopt only the associate membership amendment, 60 voted to adopt only the liquidation amendment, and 5 voted no change. The final result was that both the amendments be adopted.
6. A discussion was held regarding consideration of a dues increase for 1982. Although it was realized that increased costs will eventually cause an increase in dues, after the discussion it was decided that dues not be increased for 1982.
7. The 1981 meeting will take place in New Orleans, Louisiana in conjunction with the American Academy of Otolaryngology.
8. The program chairman for the 1981 meeting will be Dr. Michael Seidemann.
9. A discussion was held regarding future meeting sites. Following the discussion a motion was made and approved that AAS meet alternately with the American Speech-Language Hearing Association and the American Academy of Otolaryngology.
10. President Naunton was appointed the chairman of the 1981 Carhart Memorial lectureship award. He is charged with generating the list of candidates for the award. After the candidates are identified each member of the Executive Committee will note on the candidates. It was recommended that the list of the previous committee (chaired by Lybarger) be shared with him.

11. Ross J. Roeser was appointed secretary/treasurer for 1982.
12. Suzanne Kos was appointed assistant secretary/treasurer for 1982.
13. Charlie D. Anderson was appointed Vice-President/President elect for 1981.
14. It was agreed that American Auditory Society would forward the name of Dr. Howard House as a candidate for the CRS Amplifon award.
15. Dr. Harford brought up the possibility of publishing a separate membership directory. After discussion it was decided that the secretary/treasurer would explore the costs of offset printing for such a directory. In addition, the future directories should be published in Corti's Organ in a clip-out format.
16. Dr's Shimizu and Johnson were appointed as the nominating committee for 1981 elections for the Executive Committee. Those members whose terms expire in 1981 are: Bruce Graham, Earl Harford, Suzanne Kos, Merl Lawrence, Fred Linthicum, Samuel Lybarger, and Dixon Ward.

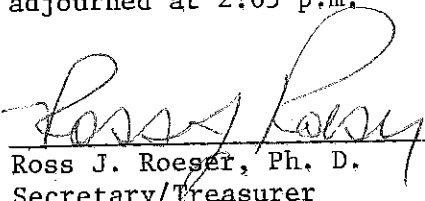
In order to continue maintain a balance of interests on the Executive Committee 4 audiologist, 2 otolaryngologists, and 1 individual representing the hearing aid industry must be nominated for election.

17. A discussion was held on the status of Ear and Hearing, and the following points were resolved:
 - A) \$1,000.00 would be transferred from the American Auditory Society account to the Ear and Hearing account.
 - B) Annual awards will be given for outstanding papers published in the journal. These would consist of a first place award of \$300.00, second place award of \$100.00, and honorable mentions having no cash awards. These awards will be initiated for volume 2 (1981), and would be presented at the 1982 annual meeting. The editorial board would nominate articles for the first and second prize and for honorable mentions. These nominations would be reviewed and approved by the Executive Committee.
18. After discussion a motion was made that members should be prohibited from using the name of the society in personal advertising. This motion passed. Earl Harford and Marion Downs were appointed by President Wilber to provide guidelines on this matter.

There being no other business, the meeting adjourned at 2:05 p.m.



Laura Ann Wilber, Ph. D.
President



Ross J. Roeser, Ph. D.
Secretary/Treasurer

Minutes of the Editorial Board of Ear and Hearing

Date: September 20, 1981

Place: L.S.U. Speech and Hearing Center
New Orleans, Louisiana

Members in Attendance: Irvin Gerling, Robert W. Keith, William Meyerhoff,
Ross J. Roeser, Eugene Sheeley, Bruce Weber

Invited Guest: Michael Seidemann

1. The meeting began at 10:00 a.m.
2. The first item discussed was the mechanism that would be used to identify the best papers published in 1981. Several alternatives were reviewed which would involve the Section Editors. After reviewing the alternatives it was decided that Ross J. Roeser would identify criteria by which papers would be judged and select those papers that were felt most appropriate for the award. Several criteria that were discussed were: impact and relevance on the field, the magnitude of the problem addressed, writing style, execution and difficulty, and how the issues were addressed. After the Section Editors have reviewed the list and provided their comments, the final list will be sent to each Section Editor for vote. The Section Editors will select the best paper, the second best paper, and papers for honorable mention. The AAS Executive Committee will give final approval of the papers selected.

Rather than a cash award, it was suggested that the winners be presented with plaques and that the plaques be presented during the annual meeting. Since the cash award was voted on by the Executive Committee, the matter was referred to the Executive Committee. (Subsequent to the meeting the Executive Committee approved the suggestion that the cash awards be removed from the prize. In addition, the Executive Committee voted to have the first and second place winners be the guests of the Society for the annual dinner that follows the annual meeting.)

3. The possibility of having survey papers was discussed. These survey papers would be a review of the past 5 to 6 years of literature on specific topics. In planning for a survey paper an author, one who has demonstrated his knowledge in the area, would be contacted and asked to write the manuscript. Areas that were identified as possible review areas were: management of deaf/blind children, earmold acoustics, high frequency audiometry, acoustic reflex latency, and a review of ABR audiometry pitfalls. Bruce Weber indicated that he would be willing to write the manuscript on a review of ABR audiometry pitfalls.
4. The Special Issues of the Journal that are planned were reviewed. Presently 3 issues are in process: one on pediatrics, one on geriatrics, and one on the middle ear. The geriatric issue is planned for May/June, 1982; the pediatric issue for January/February, 1983; and the middle ear issue is planned for later in 1983. It was indicated that any suggestions for future special issues would be welcomed.
5. Each Section Editor present summarized issues related to his section:

Bob Keith (Clinical Notes) indicated that he would like to have manuscripts that could be classified more as a clinical note. He indicated that what he was presently receiving was smaller research-type studies and that he would like more manuscripts dealing with case histories and unusual clinical findings. It was decided that the only way to generate more manuscripts of a clinical note-type would be to invite specific people to submit them.

Eugene Sheeley (Book Reviews) indicated that he was receiving a large number of books for review. He also indicated that he was having good success in finding reviewers. Someone said that they envied him because his library was expanding due to his work with the journal.

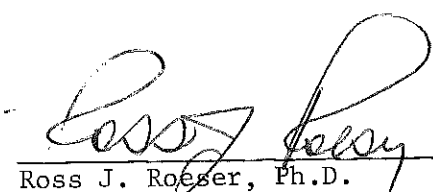
Bruce Weber (Electrophysiologic Techniques in Audiology and Otology) reviewed the procedures he is using to process manuscripts. He also asked if a double-blind procedure, where neither the authors of the papers know the reviewer nor the reviewer know the author(s) was considered. Such a procedure was not felt to be an improvement over the current system.

Bill Meyerhoff (New Developments in Otology) stated that his primary work has been to prepare manuscripts for the journal. He presently has 2 manuscripts that will appear in the journal and is preparing a third. It was suggested that in the future he might encourage his colleagues to submit manuscripts in otology, as there has been only a limited number of manuscripts submitted for this section in the past.

Irvin Gerling (Assistant Editor) stated that his primary goal has been to reduce the costs of the editorial process. It was suggested that the acceptance letters stress the fact that authors should carefully proof their galleys and that it be stated that excessive corrections on page proofs may delay publication.

6. It was suggested that a quarterly report to the Section Editors detailing the articles to be published would be helpful.

There being no other business the meeting was adjourned at 12:20 p.m.



Ross J. Roesser, Ph.D.
Editor-In-Chief

Minutes of the American Auditory Society
Executive Committee Meeting

Date: September 20, 1981
Place: L.S.U. Speech and Hearing Clinic - New Orleans, Louisiana
Time: 3:30 p.m.

Members Present: Charlie D. Anderson, Marion P. Downs, A. Bruce Graham, Ed Johnson, Susanne Kos, Fred Linthicum, Ralph F. Naunton, Ross J. Roeser

Members Absent: Susan Conway-Fithian, Malcom Graham, Earl Harford, Merle Lawrence, Sam Lybarger, Hiroshi Shimizu, John Sinclair, Dixon Ward, Laura Wilber.

1. President Naunton opened the meeting at 3:30 p.m.
2. The minutes of the 1980 Executive Committee meeting were presented and approved with only one spelling error correction.
3. The Income and Disbursement Statement for the period of January 1, 1981 through August 31, 1981 was reviewed and discussed.
4. A list of 167 applicants for membership was presented. Of this number 138 were approved, and 29 had incomplete memberships as they didn't have the necessary signatures.
5. Results of the recent Executive Committee election were reviewed. A total of 403 ballots were received. The successful candidates were: Lavonne Bergstrom, Earl Harford, Susanne Kos, Bill Meyerhoff, James Nunley, Dixon Ward and Don Worthington. Those members of the Executive Committee retiring are: A. Bruce Graham, Merle Lawrence, Fred Linthicum, Samuel F. Lybarger. President Naunton expressed appreciation to the retiring officers for the effort they had expended for the Society during their terms.
6. After considerable discussion, the site for the 1982 annual meeting was set for New Orleans in conjunction with the American Academy of Otolaryngology. Michael Seidemann volunteered to be the local arrangement chairman and the names of two Executive Committee members were suggested for program chairman (Lavonne Bergstrom and Susanne Kos). During the 1982 meeting an attempt will be made to have a booth for the Society.

Four individuals were identified for the Carhart Memorial Lectureship Award. President-Elect Anderson will contact the individual selected by the Executive Committee to determine if he will accept the award.
7. Ross J. Roeser was appointed Secretary/Treasurer for 1983.
8. Susanne Kos was appointed Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1983.
9. Marion Downs pointed out that limiting the terms of the President to one year does not allow the President time to have an impact on the direction of the Society, and suggested that the term of the President be extended for a period of 2 years. There was a general consensus that extending the term of the President to 2 years would allow for more continuity. The bylaws limit the term of the President to one year, but do not prohibit the President from being re-elected. In view of this, with approval of President-Elect Anderson, President Naunton was re-appointed for an additional one year term for 1982.

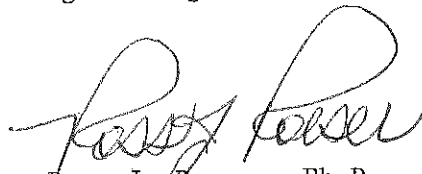
10. Ross Roeser was designated as a representative to a committee to meet with ASHA to discuss future involvement of Representative Professional Organizations. A meeting will be held on October 4, 1981 in Chicago.
11. Susan Conway-Fithian recently informed President Naunton that she was unable to fulfill her duties as an Executive Committee member, and resigned from the office. The AAS bylaws do not specify how Executive Committee members are replaced. Therefore, A. Bruce Graham, whose term of office was to expire in December, 1981 was appointed to fill her vacancy. His term of office will be extended through December, 1983.
12. John Sinclair, a member of the Executive Committee, did not renew his membership, and President-Elect Anderson indicated that he would contact him and determine if he wished to continue being a member of the Society. The name of an individual was suggested to replace John Sinclair if he does not wish to continue his membership in AAS.
13. The Academy of Dispensing Audiologists recently contacted AAS and suggested that a joint meeting be held in 1983. After discussion it was unanimously decided that AAS not meet with ADA.
14. During the 1980 AAS Executive Committee meeting the possibility of publishing a membership directory was discussed. It was estimated that the cost of publishing and mailing such a directory would be about \$2,200.00. In view of the cost, it was decided that the membership directory not be published separately but remain in Corti's Organ.
15. The Executive Committee approved the transfer of \$1,000.00 from the AAS account to the Ear and Hearing account in January, 1982.
16. The Editorial Board of Ear and Hearing recommended that in lieu of the cash award for the best papers appearing in Ear and Hearing in 1981, the authors of the papers receive a plaque. After discussion the Executive Committee approved this recommendation and it was furthermore resolved that the awards be presented during the annual meeting. In addition, the authors should be invited guests of the Society for the annual dinner.
17. Ross J. Roeser expressed his appreciation to the members of the 1981 Editorial Board of Ear and Hearing. He also recognized the Editorial Consultants for Ear and Hearing during 1981. The names of the Editorial Consultants will be published in the November/December, 1981 issue of the journal.
18. Marion Downs pointed out that in 1984 the International Congress of Audiology will meet in Santa Barbara, and that Sanford Gerber was the local arrangements chairman. It was the consensus of the Executive Committee that AAS should have at least a half day meeting during the International meeting and that Marion Downs should contact Dr. Gerber to begin making plans for it. Because Dixon Ward has been active in both the International Audiology Society and AAS it was felt that he should be involved in setting up the meeting.
19. Ross Roeser indicated that he was looking into purchasing a computer for the Society and due to the relatively sizable investment wanted to inform the Executive Committee.

20. The Executive Committee as a group expressed its appreciation to Mike Seidemann and the other members of the program committee for their efforts in planning this year's meeting.

There being no other business the meeting was adjourned at 6:20 p.m.



Ralph F. Naunton, M.D.
President



Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE: October 17, 1982

PLACE: L.S.U. Speech & Hearing Clinic, New Orleans, LA

TIME: 1:30 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Charlie D. Anderson, LeVonne Bergstrom, Marion F. Downs, A. Bruce Graham, Ed Johnson, Susanne Kos, William Meyerhoff, Ralph F. Naunton, James Nunley, Ross J. Roeser, Hiroshi Shimizu, W. Dixon Ward, Don Worthington.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Malcolm Graham, Earl Harford

GUESTS: Irvin Gerling (Editorial Assistant-Ear & Hearing), Michael Seidemann (local arrangements chairman), Ken Startt (Business Manager, The Williams & Wilkins Co.), and Bruce Weber (Section Editor-Ear & Hearing).

1. President Naunton opened the meeting at 1:30 P.M.
2. The minutes of the 1981 Executive Committee Meeting were reviewed and approved with no corrections.
3. The Income and Disbursement Statement for the period January 1, 1982 through September 30, 1982 was reviewed and discussed.
4. A list of 230 applicants for membership was presented and sponsors for those applicants not previously having sponsors were provided. All applicants were approved for membership. This list will be published in the next issue of Earli's Organ.
5. The site for the 1983 Annual Meeting was confirmed and plans for the meeting were reviewed. Dr. Robert W. Keith is the Program Chairman and has already secured the meeting room and made

arrangements for the dinner. A letter from the Mayor of Cincinnati was circulated to the Committee. It was suggested that J. Donald Harris be the Carhart Memorial lecturer. President Anderson will contact Dr. Harris to request his acceptance of the award.

6. Considerable discussion was held regarding the 1984 meetings. One possibility is to meet with the 17th International Congress of Audiology, to be held August 26-30 in Santa Barbara, California. Dr. Sanford E. Gerber had written requesting AAS to hold its meetings in conjunction with the Congress, but the specific details were unknown. That is, it was not known what time would be allotted to AAS, whether or not a separate admission fee could be charged, whether AAS would be requested to provide financial support to the International Congress, etc. The other possibility would be to hold the annual meetings in conjunction with the AAO-HNS, as it is presently scheduled.

Some concern was voiced over holding the AAS meetings with the International Congress, as registration fees usually are approximately \$200. This, it was felt, would eliminate many of the AAS members from attending. Concern was also raised regarding having the meetings with AAO-HNS, as it is only two or three weeks after the International Congress Meetings and members attending the Congress might not be able to attend the AAS meetings due to their close proximity in time. It was decided that Ross Roeser would contact Sandy Gerber and discuss the specifics of holding the 1984 AAS meetings with the International Congress. Once the details are worked out, a decision will be made by the Program Committee.

7. Ross Roeser was appointed Secretary/Treasurer for 1984. By vote of the Executive Committee his allowance was set at \$150 per month.
8. Susanne Kos was appointed Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1984.
9. At the 1981 meetings of the Executive Committee a motion was passed to retain Ralph Naunton as President for a second term. The reason for extending the term was to allow the President more time to have an impact on the direction of the Society. In accordance with the spirit of this motion, the Executive Committee agreed to re-appoint President Anderson for one year following the first year he holds the Office of President. Along similar lines, it was agreed that the term of President, beginning with President Anderson's term, will extend from Annual Meetings to Annual Meetings. Thus, President Anderson will assume Office October 19, 1982 and will retain his Office until the 1984 Annual Meetings.
10. A membership drive was held during July, August, and September, 1982. Brochures were sent to approximately 5000 ASHA certified audiologists. To date, 108 new members were generated as a result of this effort. It was decided that future efforts will be directed at otolaryngologists and educators of the deaf. It was suggested that rather than sending out brochures to all 6000 members of the AAO-HNS, special interest groups should be considered first. Specific groups that were mentioned included: the American Otology Society, The Neurotology Society, The Academy of Research in Otolaryngology, and The Society of University Otolaryngologists. Charlie Anderson pointed out that his company will be sending a mailing to Otolaryngologists in the near future and indicated that it may be possible to include information in this mailing. It was

decided that Ralph Naunton would compose a letter to the Otolaryngologists, which would be signed by Drs. Meyerhoff and Shimizu, pointing out the benefits of membership in the American Auditory Society, and this would be included with the mailing.

11. The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association Related Professional Organization (RPO) Meeting, which was held in the Summer of 1981, resulted in guidelines that were reviewed by the Executive Committee. Generally, these guidelines allow RPO's such as AAS an opportunity to be identified within the ASHA structure and hold meetings during the annual meetings of ASHA. It appears as if they will permit AAS to schedule its meetings in a more organized fashion when it meets with ASHA in the future.

12. A report was given on Ear and Hearing. Ross Roeser reviewed the highlights of the Editorial Board Meeting that was held several hours before the Executive Committee Meeting. Three members will be added to the Editorial Board. Eleanor Goodspeed will be the Manuscript Editor, Deborah Hayes will be the Section Editor for Speech Audiometry, and Hiroshi Shimizu will be the Section Editor for the Hearing Science Section. Special issues planned for 1983 are Pediatrics (January/February) and Dichotic Listening (November/December). A supplement will be circulated to the readers on The Effects of Unilateral Hearing Loss. Dr. Fred Bess will be the Editor.

Mr. Ken Startt, Business Manager for Williams and Wilkins, presented information to the Executive Committee. Financially, the Journal made a turnaround in 1981. In that year the Journal lost \$477.00, making the total indebtedness approximately \$63,000. For 1982, the

Journal is expecting to turn a profit for the first time. If forecasts are accurate the Journal will earn approximately \$4500.00. For 1983, if forecasts are accurate the Journal will earn approximately \$11,000.00. There will also be a design change in the format that will save space. Basically, the size of the type will be reduced.

Ross Roeser also requested that \$1000.00 be transferred from the AAS account to the Ear and Hearing account, as it has been done for the past two years.

13. Marion Downs reported on Corti's Organ. She asked whether or not there was any objection to publishing the newsletter 2 or 3 times per year as has been done in 1981 and 1982. There was no objection to this.
14. A nominating committee was formed to replace seven members of the Executive Committee. Those members being replaced are: Charlie D. Anderson, Bruce Graham (appointed replacement for Susan Conway-Fithian), Malcolm Graham, Ed Johnson, Ralph Naunton, Hiroshi Shimizu, and John Sinclair. The nominating committee appointed was: Don Worthington (Chairman), Hiroshi Shimizu, Jim Nunley, and William Meyerhoff.
15. The point was raised that the American Auditory Society does not have standing committees. Thus, many times certain activities that should be carried out by the Society are overlooked. Based on this, it was decided that a committee on committees be formed, with Ralph Naunton as the Chairman. Dr. Naunton was given the responsibility of appointing chairmen of standing committees that would deal with certain issues of the Society. Examples of

committees included a Membership Committee, Professional Relations Committee, Program Committee, and Credentials Committee.

Dr. Naunton will report on his recommendations at a later date through written correspondence.

16. Don Worthington was appointed Vice President/President Elect. Due to the change in the term of the President, Dr. Worthington will assume this position for the remainder of 1982, 1983, and until the annual meetings in 1984, at which time he will become President from 1984 through 1986.

17. The ASHA long range planning committee had written to inform AAS of its existence. It is expected that AAS will be contacted in the future to input that committee.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 5:20 P.M.

R. F. Naunton

Ralph F. Naunton, M.D.

President

Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.

Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.

Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE: October 17, 1982

PLACE: L.S.U. Speech & Hearing Clinic-New Orleans, LA

TIME: 1:30 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Charlie D. Anderson, LaVonne Bergstrom, Marion P. Downs, A. Bruce Graham, Ed Johnson, Susanne Kos, William Meyerhoff, Ralph F. Naunton, James Nunley, Ross J. Roeser, Hiroshi Shimizu, W. Dixon Ward, Don Worthington.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Malcolm Graham, Earl Harford

GUESTS: Irvin Gerlins (^{Editorial Assistant} ~~Section Editor~~-Ear & Hearing), Michael Seidemann (local arrangements chairman), Ken Startt (Business Manager, The Williams & Wilkins Co.), and Bruce Weber (Section Editor-Ear & Hearing).

1. President Naunton opened the meeting at 1:30 P.M.
2. The minutes of the 1981 Executive Committee Meeting were reviewed and approved with no corrections.
3. The Income and Disbursement Statement for the period January 1, 1982 through September 30, 1982 was reviewed and discussed.
4. A list of 230 applicants for membership was presented and sponsors for those applicants not previously having sponsors were provided.

All applicants were approved for membership. *This list will be published in the next issue of COCTIS ORGAN*

5. The site for the 1983 Annual Meeting was confirmed and plans for the meeting were reviewed. ^{DC}_A Robert W. Keith is the Program Chairman

and has already secured the meeting room and made arrangements for

A letter from the Mayor of Cincinnati was forwarded to the Committee
the dinner. ^A It was suggested that J. Donald Harris be the Carhart

lecturer
Memorial ~~speaker~~. President Anderson will contact Dr. Harris to request his acceptance of the award.

6. Considerable discussion was held regarding the 1984 meetings. One possibility is to meet with the 17th International Congress of

Audiology, to be held August 26-30 in Santa Barbara, California.

Dr. Sanford E. Gerber had written requesting ~~that~~ ^{to} AAS hold ~~its~~ ^A meetings in conjunction with the Congress, but the specific details

were unknown. *That is,* ~~Specifically~~ it was not known what time would be

~~given~~ ^{allotted} to AAS; whether or not a separate admission fee ^{could} ~~would~~ be charged; whether AAS would be requested to provide ^{financial support} ~~finances~~ to the

International Congress, etc. The other possibility would be to

hold the annual meetings in conjunction with the AAO-HNS, ^{it} ~~as is~~ ^A presently scheduled.

Some concern was voiced over holding the AAS meetings with the International Congress, as registration fees usually are approximately \$200. This, it was felt, would eliminate many of the AAS members from attending. Concern was also raised regarding having the meetings with AAO-HNS, as it is only two or three weeks after the International Congress Meetings and members attending the Congress might not be able to attend the AAS meetings due to their close proximity in time. It was decided that Ross Roeser would contact Sandy Gerber and discuss the specifics of holding the 1984 AAS meeting with the International Congress. Once the ~~specific~~ ^{worked} details are ~~worked~~ ^{out}, a decision will be made by the Program Committee.

7. Ross Roeser was appointed Secretary/Treasurer for 1984. By vote of the Executive Committee his allowance was set at \$150 per month.

8. Susanne Koz was appointed Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1984.

9. At the 1981 meeting of the Executive Committee a motion was passed to retain Ralph Naughton as President for a second term. The reason for extending the term was ~~that by extending the term of the President to one year there is limited time for the President to~~ *to allow the President more time* have an impact on the direction of the Society. In accordance with the spirit of this motion, the Executive Committee agreed to re-appoint President Anderson for one year following the first year he ~~held~~ *holds* the Office of President. Along similar lines, it was agreed that the term of President, beginning with President Anderson's term, will extend from Annual Meeting to Annual Meeting. Thus, President Anderson ~~assumed~~ *will assume* Office October 19, 1982 and will retain his Office until the 1984 Annual Meeting.

10. A membership drive was held during July, August, and September, 1982. Brochures were sent to approximately 5000 ASHA certified audiologists. To date, 108 new members were ~~signed up~~ *generated* as a result of this effort. It was decided that future efforts will be directed at otolaryngologists and educators of the deaf. It was suggested that rather than sending out brochures to all 6000 members of the AAO-HNS, special interest groups should be considered first. Specific groups that were mentioned included: ~~the~~ *the* American Otology Society, The Neurotology Society, The Academy of Research in Otolaryngology, and The Society of University Otolaryngologists. Charlie Anderson pointed out that ~~he~~ *his company* will be sending a mailing to Otolaryngologists in the near future and indicated that it ~~would~~ *may* be possible to include information in ~~his~~ *this* mailing. It was decided that Ralph Naughton would compose a letter to the Otolaryngologists.

which would be signed by Drs. Meyerhoff and Shimizu, pointing out

the benefits of membership in the American Auditory Society, *and this would be included with the meeting.*

11. The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association Related Professional Organization Meetings, ^(RPO) which was held in the Summer of 1981, resulted in guidelines that were reviewed by the Executive Committee.

Generally, these guidelines allow RPO's such as AAS an opportunity to be identified within the ASHA structure and hold meetings during the annual meeting of ASHA. It appears as if they will permit AAS to schedule its meetings in a more organized fashion in the future. *when it meets ASHA.*

12. A report was given on Ear and Hearing. Ross Roeser reviewed the highlights of the Editorial Board Meeting that was held several hours before the Executive Committee Meeting. Three members will be added to the Editorial Board. Eleanor Goodspeed will be the Manuscript Editor, Deborah Hayes will be the Section Editor for Speech Audiometry, and Hiroshi Shimizu will be the Section Editor for the Hearing Science Section. Special issues planned for 1983 are Pediatrics (January/February) and Dichotic Listening (November/December). A supplement will be circulated to the readers on The Effects of Unilateral Hearing Loss. Dr. Fred Bess will be the Editor.

Mr. Ken Startt, Business Manager for Williams and Wilkins, presented information to the Executive Committee. Financially, the Journal made a turnaround in 1981. In that year the Journal lost \$477, ⁰⁰ ~~5~~ *\$65,000.00* making the total indebtedness approximately \$5300. For 1982, the Journal is expected to turn a profit for the first time. If forecasts are accurate the Journal will earn approximately \$4500.00. For 1983, if forecasts are accurate the Journal will earn

approximately \$11,000. There will also be a design change in the format that will save space. Basically, the size of the type will be reduced.

~~Ross Roeser also requested that \$1000. be transferred from the AAS~~
account to the Ear and Hearings account, as it has been done for the past two years.

13. Marion Deane reported on Corti's Organ. She asked whether or not there was any objection to publishing the newsletter 2 or 3 times per year as has been done ^{in 1980 and 1982}. ~~It appeared~~ There was no objection to this.
14. A nominating committee was formed to replace seven members of the Executive Committee. Those members being replaced are: Charlie B. Anderson, Bruce Graham (appointed replacement for Susan Conway-Fithian), Malcolm Graham, Ed Johnson, Ralph Naunton, Hiroshi Shimizu, and John Sinclair. The nominating committee appointed was: Don Worthington (Chairman), Hiroshi Shimizu, Jim Nunley, and William Meyerhoff.
15. The point was raised that the American Auditors Society does not have standing committees. Thus, many times certain activities that should be carried out by the Society are overlooked. Based on this, it was decided that a committee on committees ~~should~~ ^{be} formed, with Ralph Naunton as the Chairman. Dr. Naunton was given the responsibility of appointing chairmen of standing committees that would deal with certain issues of the Society. Examples of committees included a Membership Committee, Professional Relations Committee, Program Committee, and Credentials Committee.
Dr. Naunton will report on his ^{recommendations} ~~activities~~ at a later date through

written correspondence.

16. Don Worthington was appointed Vice President/President Elect. Due

to the change in the term of the President, Dr. Worthington will

assume this position for ^{The remainder of 1982, 1983, and until the annual meeting in} ~~1982 and 1983~~ at which time he will ¹⁹⁸⁴

become President from 1984 through 1986.

17. The ASHA long range planning committee had written to inform AAS

of its existence. It is expected that AAS will be contacted in

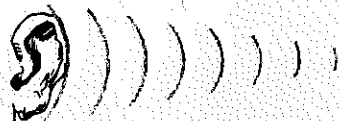
the future to input that committee.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 5:20 P.M.

Ralph F. Naunton, M.D.
President

Ross J. Koser, Ph.D.
Secretary / Treasurer

EAR AND HEARING



1966 Inwood Road • Dallas, Texas 75235

(214) 783-3036

MEMO

TO: EAR AND HEARING EDITORIAL BOARD MEMBERS

FROM: Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Editor-In-Chief

RJR

RE: Editorial Board Meeting Minutes

Enclosed are the minutes from the Ear and Hearing Editorial Board Meeting held October 17, 1982 at the L.S.U. Hearing Clinic in New Orleans.

If there are any changes to be made, please contact me.

I certainly enjoyed getting together and look forward to a prosperous Volume IV.

MINUTES OF THE EAR & HEARING EDITORIAL BOARD MEETING

DATE: October 17, 1982

PLACE: L.S.U. Speech & Hearing Clinic, New Orleans, LA

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE: Irvin Gerling, Deborah Hayes, Robert W. Keith,

Ross J. Reaser, Eugene Sheeley, Bruce Weber

MEMBERS ABSENT: Philip Bellefleur and William Meyerhoff

1. The meeting began at 10:00 A.M.
2. The changes for the 1983 (Volume IV) Editorial Board were announced. The 1982 Section Editors will remain the same, but three Editors will be added. Mrs. Eleanor Goodspeed will serve as the Managing Editor. In this capacity she will handle the day-to-day operations of the Journal, including lossing in manuscripts, following manuscripts, and taking care of problems with the editorial flow of manuscripts. Dr. Deborah Hayes will be the Section Editor for a Section on Speech Audiometry. Dr. Hiroshi Shimizu will be the Section Editor for a Section on Hearing Science. The addition of the hearing science section changes the philosophy of the Journal somewhat in that this Section will review papers that are not necessarily clinical in nature. However, the addition of this section reflects the broader philosophy of the American Auditory Society. This Section will allow basic hearing scientists to publish their data in the Journal.
3. The special issues for 1983 will include issues on Pediatrics, to be published in January/February (Dr. Leszlo Stein, Guest Editor), and Dichotic Listening (Dr. Robert W. Keith, Guest Editor), to be published in November/December. Suggestions for future special

issues include: an issue on topics in otolaryngology, vestibular function, digital processing in hearing aids, genetics of hearing loss, and speech audiometry. A 75 page supplement will be distributed to the readers of the Journal on the effects of unilateral hearing loss. Dr. Fred Bess is the Editor of this supplement. It is the summary of findings obtained on a grant and will be paid for out of grant funds.

4. At the 1981 meeting the possibility of having survey papers was discussed. A survey paper was defined as a paper that would review the past five to six years of literature on specific topics, and/or present relevant clinical information on a specific topic. Two survey papers are presently in the editorial review process. One on the pitfalls in ABR audiometry by Dr. Bruce Weber and the other on the physiological aspects of sensorineural hearing loss by Drs. Solvi, Hammernick, Henderson, and Ahroon. It was suggested that other topics for survey papers might include temporal aspects of the acoustic reflex, neuroradiological techniques, Meniere's Disease, and cochlear emissions.
5. The procedures for identifying outstanding articles for the 1981 issue resulted in five papers being selected. After reviewing the process, it was felt that it was equitable and a similar process would be followed for articles appearing in the 1982 Journal. Deborah Hayes wanted to go on record that she opposes the concept of giving awards for outstanding articles.
6. Mr. Ken Startt, Business Manager for the Williams and Wilkins Co., presented information to the Editorial Board regarding the Journal. First and foremost was information that the Journal was becoming

financially sound and the future looks good. Prior to 1980, the Journal of the American Auditors Society had lost approximately \$42,000. In 1980 Ear and Hearings lost an additional \$22,000, primarily due to development, but in 1981 a turnaround was seen and a loss of only \$477.00 was seen. In 1982, the Journal is expected to turn a profit for the first time, earning about \$5,000. Beginning 1983 there will be a design change that will use slightly smaller type and will save approximately 10% of space. This 10% will generate approximately 30 more printed pages of material within the present page allotment.

7. Following Ken Startt's presentation each Section Editor gave a report on his Section.

Philip Bellefleur had written a letter to the Section Editors to be read. The essence of his letter was that he is not getting enough material to give audiologists the information that he feels is adequate. He suggested the possibility of doing a reader survey. Although he felt that his Section would rate low with regard to the number of papers submitted, he felt that it is an important section and should be continued.

After reviewing Dr. Bellefleur's letter the Editorial Board felt that he should personally encourage his colleagues to submit their work to the Journal in an effort to bolster the number of manuscripts submitted. This would probably be the most expeditious way of generating material.

Irvin Berlin reported that his primary responsibility is to provide full support to the editor in any capacity deemed appropriate by the editor. He also indicated that his goal continues to be to reduce

costs and that there is concrete data suggesting that his work has been successful; as the recent financial report indicated that redactors costs were being reduced as compared to previous reports.

In addition, minor style changes have been initiated with the objective of increasing readability and optimizing Journal space. Robert W. Keith reviewed the manuscripts he had received in the past year, since the Editorial Board met. He indicated that he has reviewed approximately 26 manuscripts and that his acceptance rate is about 46%. The type of manuscript he has been receiving has been different than at first, in that he is now receiving more manuscripts that are truly clinical notes. Ross Roeser pointed out that by far Dr. Keith handles the greatest volume of manuscripts.

William L. Mewerhoff (was not present at the Section Editor's meeting, but reported later at the Executive Committee Meeting) indicated that his problem was that no manuscripts had been submitted in Otolaryngology during 1982. It was suggested that he solicit manuscripts from his colleagues in order to bolster the flow of manuscripts. In addition, the special issue on otolaryngology should help to identify the Journal to the otolaryngological community as the place to publish their work.

Eugene Sheeley provided a summary of book reviews for Volumes I-III. It is quite apparent that the number of book reviews has increased over the past three years and that the addition of the "Noted in Brief" and "New and Forthcoming" sections have generated a great deal of information and interest. Dr. Sheeley also suggested sending out a Journal style manual to the Editorial Board.

Bruce Weber reviewed the process by which he handles the reviews for

his section. It was indicated that he is now sending each manuscript out to three readers, as there are frequent instances of only getting one review back when only two reviewers are selected.

Ross Roeser expressed his deep appreciation to the Section Editors for their continued support in working on the Journal.

8. A discussion was held regarding the general review process for each section. It was stated that each Section Editor handles specific details somewhat differently, but overall there is general uniformity in handling reviews. In most instances the reviewer is anonymous, but the author(s) are known to the reviewer(s). Although some question was raised regarding the appropriateness of this procedure there was general consensus that it was acceptable. It was also agreed that 2-3 months should be the target for completing the review process.

9. It was agreed that an Editorial Board meeting will be held during the AGHA meeting in Cincinnati in 1983.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 12:25 P.M.

Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.

Editor-In-Chief

MINUTES OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE: November 16, 1983

PLACE: Netherlands Plaza Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio

TIME: 1:30 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Charlie D. Anderson, Lavonne Bergstrom, Earl Harford, Ed Johnson, Susanne Kos, Ralph F. Naunton, Ross J. Roeser, Hiroshi Shimizu, Don Worthington.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Bruce Graham, Malcolm Graham, William Meyerhoff, James A. Nunley, W. Dixon Ward, Marion Downs.

GUESTS: Irvin Gerling, David Lipscomb, Deborah Hayes, Bruce Weber, Michael Seidemann, Robert Keith, Cy Libby, Phillip Bellefleur, Eugene Sheeley, Suzanne Brown.

1. President Anderson opened the meeting at 1:38 p.m.
2. The first order of business was to welcome the new Executive Committee members, several of whom were present at the meeting. The new members are:
 - A. F. Owen Black
 - B. Deborah Hayes
 - C. E. Robert (Cy) Libby
 - D. David Lipscomb
 - E. James Pappas
 - F. Michael Seidemann
 - G. Wayne Staab
3. The minutes from the 1982 meeting of the Executive Committee were approved.
4. The treasurer's report from January-October, 1983 was discussed and approved with one change.
5. A report on the membership was given. The total number of members as of October 30, 1983 was 1319. Of these, 1173 (88%) are audiologists, 127 (10%) are otolaryngologists, and the remaining (2%) are in other categories. The promotional netted 264 members for 1983 and 1984, 212 were audiologists and 52 were otolaryngologists.
6. The 1984 meeting site was identified last year to be Santa Barbara. AAS will meet with the International Audiology Society. A committee was formed consisting of Lavonne Bergstrom, Cy Libby, Hiroshi Shimizu, and Don Worthington to identify the Carhart Memorial Award recipient for the 1984 meeting. The committee met during a break, after which two individuals were identified and the Executive Committee voted on these two individuals. The recipient was contacted and agreed to present the Carhart Memorial Lecture in Santa Barbara. He is Gunnar Liden.

7. A discussion was held regarding the 1985 and 1986 meeting sites. It was decided that the 1985 meeting would be held in Atlanta with the American Academy of Otolaryngology/Head & Neck Surgery. David Lipscomb was identified as the Chairman for the Scientific sessions. Tad Zelski was identified as the Local Arrangements Chairman.

The 1986 meeting will be held in Detroit with ASHA.

8. Ross J. Roeser was appointed as Secretary/Treasurer for 1985.
9. Susanne Kos was appointed as Assistant Secretary for 1985.
10. A report on Ear and Hearing was given by Ross Roeser.
 - A. A statistical summary of the manuscripts received during the period 1980 through 1983 was reviewed. Overall 290 manuscripts were received during this period. During 1982 there were more manuscripts received than any other year, and there continues to be a healthy flow of manuscripts.
 - B. Appreciation was expressed to the Section Editors and Editorial Consultants. A listing of the Editorial Consultants appears in the November/December issue of the journal and Executive Committee members were encouraged to contact these people and express their appreciation for their work on Ear and Hearing.
 - C. Ken Startt, representative from the Williams and Wilkins Co., gave a financial review of the journal from the publisher's perspective. All indications are that the journal is on a sound financial basis and this implies that there will be no increase in the subscription rate for members for 1984 or 1985. Thus, there will be no increase in dues for this period.
 - D. A controversial manuscript was submitted to the journal in 1982. The issue was discussed with the Executive Committee, which resulted in approval of the manuscript for publication.
 - E. The Executive Committee approved a transfer of \$1000.00 from the AAS account to the Ear and Hearing account.
 - F. The Editorial Board will remain the same for 1984. For 1985 Ross Roeser indicated that he would relinquish the post of Editor-In-Chief and recommended that the Executive Committee accept Robert W. Keith's offer to serve in this position. After discussion a motion was made to accept Robert Keith as the Editor-In-Chief for a five year period. This motion passed.
 - G. At the meeting of the Editorial Board the Editorial Awards were discussed and several members indicated that they felt

that Ear and Hearing should discontinue granting Editorial Awards for outstanding papers. Since the Editorial Awards had been approved by the Executive Committee this issue was discussed. Several opinions were given both for and against the granting of Editorial Awards. After this discussion it was moved that Ear and Hearing discontinue giving awards for outstanding papers that are published in Ear and Hearing. This motion passed.

11. Marion Downs had contacted President Anderson prior to the meeting and indicated that she wished to discontinue her post as the Editor of Corti's Organ. Suzanne Brown, Associate Editor for Corti's Organ, was present and indicated she would accept the post if the Executive Committee would approve her. Following discussion she was appointed the Editor of Corti's Organ. She indicated that her plans were to keep the publication in its present form, but did want to make several changes including changing the Regional Editors, including more information on national events, and trying to bolster advertising in the newsletter to offset costs.
12. It was brought to the attention of the Executive Committee that since AAS had been in existence for 10 years it now was possible for members of the Society who had attained the age of 70 years and had held membership for 10 consecutive years to become Life Members of the Society. In order to do so the candidate must contact the Secretary/Treasurer and request Life Membership. An announcement will be placed in Corti's Organ to inform members of this.
13. Several Chairmen gave committee reports.

- A. Committee on Committees - Ralph Naunton reviewed the activities of the Committee on Committees since the 1982 Executive Committee Meeting. He indicated that his committee had identified several standing committees of the Society including a Committee on Standards, Membership and Credentials Committee, Public Relations Committee, Local Arrangements Committee, Nominating Committee, Long Range Planning Committee, Program Committee, and Annual Meetings Committee. The recommendation of these committees was submitted to President Anderson.

President Anderson indicated that he and Ross Roeser met in June to discuss these possible committees and felt that three Committees should begin their activities immediately. These committees were the Membership/Promotions Committee, Standards Committee, and Credentials Committee. Chairmen of these three were identified and accepted the posts.

- B. Membership/Promotion Committee - Don Worthington was appointed the Chairman of the Membership/Promotions Committee. He indicated that his committee would like to develop a display for the Society and have it placed at national meetings to attract new members. He had contacted representatives from ASHA, AAO, and the National Hearing Aid Society to estimate costs and found it would cost between \$130.00-\$560.00 to obtain a booth at these meetings. After discussion it was decided that AAS would construct an exhibit to display at meetings. The first meeting targeted was the International Audiology Society in Santa Barbara in 1984. It was also decided that in 1984 the Society would send out a promotional similar to past years to the professionals in the education of the deaf. The budget set for promotional activities for 1984 was \$3,600.00.
- C. The Standards Committee will be chaired by W. Dixon Ward. He was not present for the meeting, but through correspondence indicated that he would accept the Chairmanship. Whether AAS should have a Standards Committee, and the exact function of the committee was discussed, and after discussion it was agreed that this was a major change in the direction of the Society and should be approached cautiously. One proposal has been made to write a standard on impedance screening and it was decided that AAS would pursue this particular endeavor. It was also suggested that the Committee explore avenues for AAS to be included on various writing groups.
- D. The Credentials Committee will be chaired by Susanne Kos. She indicated that she and one other member have reviewed all applicants since the 1982 Executive Committee Meeting. She has categorized the members into those with sponsors' signatures, those without sponsors' signatures but who belong to ASHA or AAO, and those without sponsors' signatures who do not belong to ASHA or AAO. In total there were 275 new members approved for 1983, and this list will be published in Corti's Organ.

After reviewing the activities of the three committees it was decided that a Long Range Planning Committee was needed and President Anderson appointed Ralph Naunton as the Chairman of this Committee.

14. The possibility of purchasing video equipment to tape the annual meeting was discussed. It was pointed out that having video equipment would allow the Society to tape the meetings, including the Carhart Memorial Lecture, for distribution to the members who could not attend and for historical reasons. After discussion it was felt that this should be tried for the 1984 meeting in Santa Barbara to determine its merit. Earl Harford volunteered to coordinate this project.

15. The Society received a letter requesting its participation in Better Hearing and Speech Month. It was unanimously agreed that this is a highly worthwhile endeavor, but due to the costs involved more thought was needed on becoming a sponsoring organization for this activity. The Society has not sponsored any other organization to date.
16. A representative from the CRS Amplifon Award contacted the Society just prior to the meeting and asked for support of a candidate. This year's prize will be awarded to a clinician/ researcher in the area of the vestibular system. The Awards Committee had already identified a possible candidate and requested that the Society concur with their selection. It was pointed out that this is a worthwhile activity, but that due to the short notice given to the Society that the Society would not suggest additional names. It was also stated that AAS should ask the CRS Amplifon Committee to contact the Society earlier so that serious thought can be given to a candidate.
17. Recognition was given to the Beltone Distinguished Teaching Award activities that were to be held at this year's annual meeting. Although some possible conflicts were pointed out, it was felt that this is a worthwhile activity and should be supported by AAS.
18. President Anderson recognized the departing Executive Committee Members. These included Malcolm Graham, Bruce Graham, Ed Johnson, Ralph Naunton, and Hiroshi Shimizu. He expressed his deep appreciation for their work and efforts that have been put forth for the Society.
19. There being no other immediate business the Executive Committee adjourned at 5:37 p.m.


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.


Charlie D. Anderson, M.S.E.E.

MINUTES OF THE EAR AND HEARING EDITORIAL BOARD MEETING

DATE: November 16, 1983

PLACE: Cincinnati, OH

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE: Phillip A. Bellefleur, Irvin J. Gerling, Deborah Hayes, Robert W. Keith, Ross J. Roeser, Eugene Sheeley, Hiroshi Shimizu, and Bruce A. Weber.

MEMBERS ABSENT: William Meyerhoff

OTHERS IN ATTENDANCE: Charlie D. Anderson, President of AAS
Ralph Naunton, Executive Committee

1. The meeting began at 10:40 A.M.
2. The meeting began by reviewing statistical summaries showing manuscripts submitted for the period January, 1980 to September, 1983. The first summary showed the cumulative number of manuscripts received during this period. The date indicated that there had been 290 manuscripts submitted to Ear and Hearing during this period. The second analysis showed the cumulative manuscripts received by month. It was clear that in 1982 more manuscripts were submitted than other years. However, there continues to be a healthy flow of submitted manuscripts, with 70-80 expected manuscripts to be submitted in 1983.

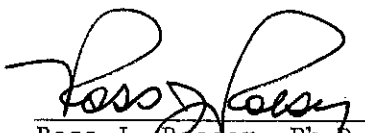
The next two statistical summaries reviewed the status of the 1983 manuscripts. The primary information from these summaries was that the regular section received the most number of submitted manuscripts, the electrophysiologic and speech sections received the greatest number of manuscripts of the sections, and the otology and hearing education sections have yet to receive any submitted manuscript for 1983.

The final statistical summary showed the number of manuscripts submitted by each month for the period 1980-1983. It appeared that the months of March and July/August tended to be the highest periods when manuscripts are submitted,


3. Ken Startt, Vice President for Periodicals at the Williams and Wilkins Co., and the publishers representative for Ear and Hearing, gave a financial report. Circulation has increased significantly in the past year, making the financial outlook for the journal excellent. Based on projections, it was indicated that there will be no increase in publication costs for 1984 or 1985.
4. Plans for 1984 and 1985 were reviewed. It was stated that for 1984 the Editorial Board would remain the same. Ross Roeser indicated that he planned to vacate the post of Editor-In-Chief after Volume V (1984) had been completed and recommended that Bob Keith be appointed to this post. It was indicated that this was an Executive Committee decision and would be discussed later in the day during the Executive Committee meeting.

5. A discussion was held on the Editorial Awards for Outstanding Papers. There was concern raised regarding the awards in general and several members of the Editorial Board indicated that they would prefer not giving awards. After discussion, this issue was put to vote and there were four in favor and four against giving awards. It was decided that the issue would be discussed at the Executive Committee meeting later in the afternoon, as it was an Executive Committee decision to give the awards.
6. A list of the Editorial Consultants for the 1983 journal was provided to each member to review. One change was made. It was stated that the Editorial Board should express their appreciation to their Editorial Consultants for the work they have done with the journal.
7. Each Section Editor gave a report on the section which he/she edited. The only major concern raised was that two sections, the Audiology in Hearing Education and New Developments in Otology sections, were not receiving any submitted manuscript. Based on this, it was decided to recommend to the Executive Committee that next year the deaf educators be targeted to receive promotional material on the Society. Bill Meyerhoff had written a letter to the members of the Society of Academic Otolaryngologists in September, but it is too early to determine the effects of this action.
8. A controversial manuscript was submitted to the journal in 1982. The manuscript involved a comparison of manufacturers' products and found that one product was not rated as high as it was advertised. After discussion, the Editorial Board unanimously approved the publication of this manuscript.

There being no other business the meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.



Ross J. Boeser, Ph.D.
Editor-in-Chief



Irvin J. Gerling, Ph.D.
Editorial Assistant

Minutes of the American Auditory Society
Executive Committee Meeting

DATE: August 26, 1984

PLACE: "Classroom", Santa Cruz Resident Hall, Santa Barbara, CA

TIME: 1:00 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Charlie D. Anderson, LaVonne Bergstrom, Susanne Kos Blum
Suzanne G. Brown, Earl Harford, Deborah Hayes, David Lipscomb,
Ross J. Roeser, Wayne J. Staab, W. Dixon Ward, Don W. Worthington

MEMBERS ABSENT: F. Owen Black, E. Robert Libby, William L. Meyerhoff,
James A. Nunley, James J. Pappas, Michael F. Seidemann

GUESTS: Marion P. Downs, Hiroshi Shimizu, Ken Startt.

1. President Anderson opened the meeting at 1:08 p.m.
2. The minutes from the 1983 meeting of the Executive Committee were approved.
3. The treasurer's report for the period 1/84 through 7/84 was reviewed and approved.
4. David Lipscomb reviewed the plans for the 1985 meeting in Atlanta. Tad Zelski, the local arrangements chairman, and Ross Roeser met in Atlanta on August 4th and discussed all of the details regarding local arrangements. Dr. Lipscomb identified several individuals who he will appoint to the program committee. The theme for the meeting will be "Technical Innovations in Clinical Hearing Science." The possibility of having a ½ day workshop, rather than individual invited speakers, to present information on one topic was discussed. It was decided that the program chairman would investigate this possibility.

A possible Carhart speaker was identified and it was decided that LaVonne Bergstrom would contact this individual to invite him to the meeting. If he accepts, Don Worthington, as the president of AAS, will contact him formally on the behalf of the Society.

5. The procedure for identifying the Carhart speaker was discussed. Since there is no formal procedure established to nominate speakers, it was decided to form a committee consisting of Lavonne Bergstrom (chair), Hiroshi Shimizu, E. Robert Libby, David Lipscomb, and Don Worthington to develop a list of names for Carhart speakers for future meetings. This list will be presented at the 1985 Executive Committee meeting.
6. The 1986 meeting was discussed. It has been decided that the American Auditory Society will meet with the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association in Detroit in 1986. The names of two individuals were presented for program chairman. It was decided that Don Worthington would contact one of these two individuals and request that he accept the position as program chairman. Possible local arrangements chairman were discussed. The idea of holding the meeting in a local facility such as the Henry Ford Hospital, was discussed.

7. It was decided that the 1987 meeting will be held in Las Vegas, NE in conjunction with the American Academy of Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery. The dates for the meeting are September 11-17.
8. Ross J. Roeser was appointed secretary/treasurer for 1986.
9. Suzanne Kos Blum was appointed assistant secretary/treasurer for 1986.
10. LaVonne Bergstrom was appointed as vice president/president elect for 1984-86.
11. A discussion was held regarding the Ear and Hearing editors awards. At the 1983 meeting it was decided that the editors award would be discontinued for a period of one year. Since then several members of AAS took it upon themselves to circulate a petition among the members of the society requesting that the awards be reinstated. This petition was presented to the Executive Committee by President Anderson. After discussion a vote was taken regarding the awards. Seven favor reinstating the awards, one opposed, and two abstained. Based on this vote the editors award was reinstated. It was decided that Bob Keith, as the new Editor In Chief of Ear and Hearing, will be the chairman of the committee to identify papers for Volume V and Volume VI (1984-85). The members of the committee will be the section editors. Ross Roeser will be an ex-officio member of the committee.
12. The CRS Amplifon Award was discussed. This year the CRS committee provided the American Auditory Society with a list of distinguished individuals who were felt to deserve the award in the area of neurophysiology of the auditory system and coding strategies for sound and signal processing. After reviewing the impressive list of candidates it was decided that no additional names would be provided. A letter will be sent to the CRS committee informing them of this information.
13. The issue of liability insurance was discussed. The question of whether the American Auditory Society should have liability insurance has been raised at several meetings in the past. Investigation of this issue with an insurance carrier revealed that for approximately \$500.00 per year the Society could purchase the insurance. However, after discussion it was felt that this was not a necessary expense and the recommendation was made that the Society not have liability insurance. Ken Startt pointed out that the Williams and Wilkins Company has liability insurance for Ear and Hearing that would protect the editors and the authors.
14. In the past, manufacturers have contacted the American Auditory Society to present awards during the annual meeting. This is felt to be a highly worthwhile activity and such activity is encouraged at future annual meetings of the Society. However, it was recognized that some means should be available to monitor and/or control the material that is presented during the awards ceremonies. Thus, the following motion was made and passed: "Any awards presented during American Auditory Society meetings from outside organizations be given by the president of the American Auditory Society."

15. The issue of CME/ASHA/AMA credits was discussed. It was recognized that in view of certification/licensure requirements, having continuing education unit (CEU) credits for the annual meeting is desirable and should be explored. Several possible plans were outlined, and Deborah Hayes was asked to look into having CEU credits for the 1985 meeting. She will report on this area at the 1985 Executive Committee meeting.
16. Don Worthington reported on the membership/promotion committee. There were 1,516 members of the Society. This compares favorably to last year's membership of approximately 1,325. The membership still is lacking in otologists, with less than a 10% representation. This year's promotional activity involved the building of a display that will be set up at the International Audiology Congress in Santa Barbara and at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery.
17. Suzanne Kos Blum reported on the qualifications committee. The Executive Committee reviewed the names of 265 individuals who had submitted their applications for membership. All of these individuals have the necessary requirements for membership, including signatures from active members. After reviewing the list the individuals were approved for membership without exception. This list will be published in the upcoming issue of Corti's Organ.
18. Ralph Naunton, chairman of the long range planning committee, was not able to attend the 1984 Executive Committee meeting. In his place Charlie Anderson reviewed data from his report. A questionnaire had been sent to past Executive Committee members, as well as to the present members. Each respondent was requested to provide information on a number of activities that the Society has or should become involved in. As the various activities were presented they were discussed. President Anderson will report back to Ralph Naunton regarding the reaction of the Executive Committee to the issues discussed. It was highly recommended that Ralph Naunton continue as chairman of the long range planning committee.
19. Seven members of the Executive Committee will be replaced by December, 1985. These members include LaVonne Bergstrom (otology), Earl Harford (audiology), Suzanne Kos Blum (audiology), William L. Meyerhoff (otology), James Nunley (hearing aid industry), W. Dixon Ward (hearing science), and Don W. Worthington (audiology). LaVonne Bergstrom, as the chairman of the nomination committee, was asked to identify two individuals and one alternate for each of the seven positions that will be vacated. The individuals nominated should represent the professional areas of the individuals up for election. This list should be presented to President Worthington by the end of October, 1984 so that the candidates can be contacted and the necessary information obtained for balloting in 1985.
20. The report on Ear and Hearing was given by Ross Roeser, Robert Keith, and Ken Startt.
 - A. Ross Roeser indicated that the transition of the editorship to Robert Keith has been a smooth one. Many discussions have taken place and a formal meeting was held in Baltimore on May 8, 1985. By June, Volume V was filled and all new manuscripts were being forwarded to Dr. Keith. There were enough manuscripts in the review process left over from Volume V to fill at least one issue of Volume VI.

20. Report on Ear and Hearing cont.

B. Robert Keith reported on his plans for the journal. The new section editors will be: Dan Schwartz for the Hearing Aids and Aural Rehabilitation Section, Jerry Northern for the Clinical Notes in Audiology section, Gary Neeley for the Clinical Notes in Otology section, Deborah Hayes for the Speech Audiometry section, Lazlo Stein for the Electrophysiologic Techniques in Audiology and Otology section, and Eugene Sheeley for Book Reviews. Irvin Gerling will continue as the Editorial Assistant. The January/February issue will be devoted to the Nova Scotia Conference in Pediatric Audiology. It was reported that 36 manuscripts had already been received for the period June, July, and August. It was indicated that Ear and Hearing will continue to publish clinically relevant manuscripts and, with only minor changes, the editorial procedures will be essentially the same as the past.


C. Ken Startt reported on the financial condition of Ear and Hearing. There has been a healthy increase in paid subscriptions in the past year. Total paid circulation is expected to reach approximately 3,000 by the end of 1984. Paid advertising will be about the same for 1984, as it was for 1983. Earnings are expected to be about \$10,000.00 for 1984, which will reduce the accumulated deficit to about \$36,000.00. The overall financial picture for Ear and Hearing was reported to be quite good.

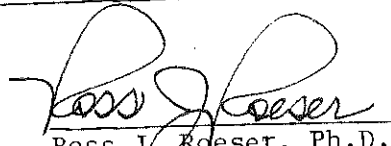
21. Suzanne Brown reported on Corti's Organ. The next issue will appear in October, 1984. Paid advertising has not been as available as expected. Plans for Corti's Organ will continue as they have been for 1985.

22. Earl Harford reported that he will make a video tape of Gunar Liden's presentation when he returns to Minneapolis. This video tape will be available for distribution to AAS members at a nominal fee. Announcement of the availability of the video tape will be made through Corti's Organ.

23. The possibility of having a hospitality at the ASHA meeting in San Francisco for the AAS Executive Committee was discussed. Wayne Staab indicated that his company will have a suite and volunteered its use. A time will be set for this hospitality and announced to Executive Committee members.

24. There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.


Charlie D. Anderson, M.S.E.E.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

Minutes of February 4, 1984 meeting

Place: Boys Town, Omaha, Nebraska

Members in attendance: Charles D. Anderson, Ralph F. Naunton, Ross J. Roeser, and Don Worthington

The meeting began at 9:00 a.m. The first issue discussed was the 1984 meeting to be held in Santa Barbara. Ross Roeser met with the program committee for the International Audiology Society meeting on Friday, January 13 and worked out several preliminary details. Among those discussed and resolved at this meeting were:

1. AAS will not host a reception following the Carhart lecture. It was estimated that the cost of this reception would be approximately \$5500-\$6000 and this was felt to be out of the financial limits of the Society.
2. The Carhart lecture will be video taped. Earl Harford will be asked to provide the equipment, but if this is not possible we will contract with the USC-SB Media Department to video tape it for us at a cost of about \$200.
3. AAS will be given a booth at the meeting at no charge. Thus, it will be necessary to construct a suitable display for the Society. After discussion it was decided that Charlie Anderson would contact Tracoustics and attempt to borrow a portable display that the company owns. If the Tracoustics portable display is not available, the cost of purchasing such a display will be determined and if within reason the Society will purchase a portable display of its own. Ross Roeser volunteered to construct the artwork and printed material. In addition to the display, copies of Corti's Organ, copies of Ear and Hearing, information sheets, application forms, and the special member ship flyer will be available at the booth. Ross Roeser agreed to contact Williams and Wilkins to see if the company would provide three to six hundred copies of Ear and Hearing at no charge. It will be necessary to sign up volunteers to man the booth from Monday morning at 8:00 through Thursday at noon. Don Worthington agreed to handle this.
4. Ralph Naunton again questioned the issue of having CME credit for the annual meeting. After discussion it was decided that Ross Roeser would contact the Continuing Education Department at the University of Texas Health Science Center-Dallas to find out if it would be possible to offer CME's through their program.

Besides the Carhart lecture, which is scheduled for 8:00 p.m. on Tuesday, the only other activity the Society will sponsor is the presentation of the awards. This will be done during the banquet which will be held Wednesday evening. The Executive Committee meeting is scheduled for Sunday, August 26 between 1:00 and 5:00 p.m.

It was decided to investigate having a display at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery. The meeting is scheduled for September 16-20, and Don Worthington agreed to contact the appropriate person at the Academy to find out the details.

Minutes of February 4, 1984 meeting cont.

A petition is being circulated by Jim Jerger to reinstate the Ear and Hearing awards. If the petition is sent to Charlie Anderson in the next few weeks, it would be possible to poll the Executive Committee by mail and if the awards are reinstated, give awards at the annual meeting in August. However, after discussion it was decided that this would not be advisable. Since the Executive Committee voted to discontinue the awards it was felt that the Executive Committee should discuss this matter prior to voting on reinstating them.

The issue of liability insurance was discussed. Following the 1983 Executive Committee meeting Ross Roeser contacted a national insurance carrier to evaluate the costs of such insurance for the Society. The analysis had not been completed at the time of the meeting, but costs generally would run between \$500-\$800 per year for \$1,000,000 coverage. After discussion it was recommended that an association attorney be contacted to determine the need for such insurance prior to the 1984 Executive Committee meeting, and this issue discussed further then.

The final issue discussed was the long range planning for the Society. Don Worthington presented a document from another organization that had recently been completed. It was decided that Ralph Naunton would prepare a preliminary document similar to this for the Society and circulate it to the members present at this meeting. After the members had an opportunity to comment, the revised document would be circulated to the entire Executive Committee prior to the 1984 meeting. It was also suggested that past presidents and past Executive Committee members be given an opportunity to comment on the document. Several hours were spent in outlining specific goals and activities for the Long Range Planning Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 2:40 p.m.

db

Minutes of the Corti's Organ Editorial Board Meeting

Members present: Virginia (Anderson) Berry, Susanne Kos, Ross Roeser

Place: Hot Springs, Arkansas

Date: September 11, 1985

The meeting began by discussing the winter/spring 1985-86 issue. The primary material for this issue will include Sam Lybarger's Carhart address, minutes from the 1985 Executive Committee and Editorial Board meetings, announcements of the Editorial Board changes, and highlights and photos of the 1985 meeting. It was agreed that the issue should be in the mail at least by the first few weeks in January. It was also agreed that the issue would be printed in Little Rock and shipped to Dallas for mailing.

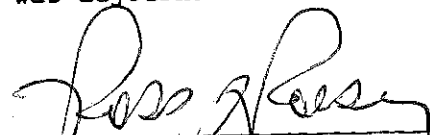
Future issues will include advertisements. Susanne Kos agreed to have this as her primary responsibility as the Assistant Editor for Corti's Organ. She agreed to write a letter that would be sent to all potential advertisers before the end of the year. Ross Roeser indicated that he would generate a mailing list that would be used for sending the material. It was agreed that the rates would be \$250.00 for a full page, \$150.00 for a half page, and \$100.00 for a quarter page. All matters dealing with advertisement would be sent through Susanne Kos.

Of the revenues generated by advertisement, 25% would be split equally between the editor and the assistant editor of Corti's Organ. Virginia Anderson raised a question about the format of Corti's Organ. She indicated that she would like to explore changing the newspaper format to something more permanent. There was no objection, although the newspaper format was felt to be less expensive than any other format. She indicated that she would explore costs for changing the format.

It was stated that an active editorial board would benefit Corti's Organ. Each editor would be responsible for generating material that would be submitted to the editor. The Editorial Board in the past was based on regional representation and did not generate much information, since the board members were not contacted routinely to solicit information. It was suggested that the Editorial Board members be selected to generate material for feature columns in Corti's. The columns could be based on ideas that were featured in past issues, such as the interrogatory, "name that lesion", "AAS Trivial Pursuit", etc. Or, new features could be generated. Virginia Berry indicated that she would consider different individuals for each feature column and contact them.

The final issue discussed was the budget. There has been no specified annual budget for Corti's, primarily because the costs have been so reasonable. Virginia Anderson indicated that she would look into costs of printing Corti's in Little Rock and then, based on this information, a budget would be generated.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES
Ad Hoc
American Auditory Society Meeting
2/21/85 to 2/23/85

MEMBERS PRESENT: Ross J. Roeser, Michael F. Seidemann, Don W. Worthington

PLACE: Dillon, Colorado

The first agenda item was the Joint Committee on Infant Hearing. Previous to this meeting Worthington had written a letter to Laszlo Stein, Chairman of the Joint Committee and all other members of the committee, requesting that AAS be represented on this committee. Prior to the present meeting, Worthington also had called Stein, but was unable to reach him. Since no reply had been obtained from Stein, no additional information was available for the present meeting. It was decided that Seidemann will call Grunfest, who is currently the Chairman of the committee, and request an update on the position of our letter and report back to Worthington.

The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association recently sent a letter to Worthington, as President of AAS, asking for support, both professional and financial, to respond to the recent decision to eliminate hearing conservation programs through OSHA. Worthington had sent a letter to the AAS Executive Committee just prior to the present meeting requesting feedback on this issue. It was felt that this activity is very much in line with the activities of AAS and that unless there were major objections AAS should support ASHA on this activity. It was estimated that approximately \$5,000.00 will be needed for printing the brief, but the amount provided by AAS was not specified. In case AAS was requested to provide names of members to testify, AAS members who might be considered include Dave Lipscomb, Dix Ward, Mike Seidemann, and Richard Salvi.

Ways of getting the Executive Committee to become more involved in AAS were discussed. One suggestion was that letters would be sent to Executive Committee members requesting them to recruit new members. Since there is an obvious need to recruit otolaryngologists, it was suggested that we concentrate on this group. A second idea was to go through the minutes from the 1984 Executive Committee meeting, detail the responsibilities assigned, and have Worthington, as President of the Society, remind each member of the activities for which they are responsible.

Corti's Organ was discussed. The need to re-vitalize the publication was expressed. It should be prepared at least 3 times per year and additional features need to be included. It was agreed that Roeser would contact Suzanne Brown, the current Editor of Corti's Organ, and discuss the need for re-vitalization with her. Virginia Anderson was suggested as a possible new editor if Brown resigns.


It will not be possible to video record the 1985 Carhart speaker with the procedures that were used for the 1984 speaker. After discussion it was decided that Seidemann, because of his past experience with video recording equipment, would review the equipment that is currently available and recommend purchase of specific items. This list will then be circulated to the Executive Committee members by mail by Worthington. Purchase must be made before August 1985 if the equipment is to be used for the October 1985 meeting.

The activities of the Promotional Committee for 1985 were reviewed. It was decided that a mailing of a new promotional brochure will be sent to ASHA and AAO/HNS members. In the mailing to the AAO/HNS members, a letter will be included that will be signed by the otolaryngologists on the Executive Committee (Bergstrom, Black, Meyerhoff, and Pappas) requesting potential ENT members to join. Roeser will lay out the preliminary information and circulate it to Seidemann and Worthington. Worthington indicated that Boys Town has the facilities to complete the final copy and after it is ready will send it to Roeser for printing. The promotional should be in the mail by June, 1985. Seidemann indicated that he would like to send a similar promotional to Sentac members.

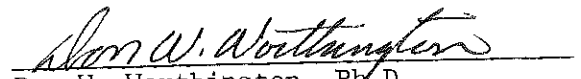
The issue of who should sign the letter to the unpaid 1984 members was discussed. At present there are 1,393 members for 1985, meaning that there are approximately 120 unpaid 1984 members. It was decided that a letter similar to the one used in 1984 would be used and would be signed by Worthington as President of the Society. Worthington indicated that if the letter would be put on a word processor he would sign each letter individually.

Several years ago, Charlie Anderson indicated that the Society for Medical Audiologists had several thousand dollars that they wanted to donate to AAS. No follow-up was ever taken on this issue. Worthington indicated that he would contact Sharon Graham to find out if this donation was still possible.

The activities for the 1985 meeting were reviewed. It was decided that AAS would sponsor a run, similar to the San Francisco run in 1984, Worthington would contact Dave Lipscomb for an update on the activities of the meeting including Irwin Clar's position with Audimax, Joe Rizzo would be invited to present information on BHI at the Executive Committee meeting, and Ralph Naunton would be invited to the Executive Committee meeting as The Chairman of the Long Range Planning Committee (Since nothing has been received from Charlie Anderson regarding the long range planning committee it was assumed that he had not reported to Ralph Naunton.)



Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer



Don W. Worthington, Ph.D.
President

MINUTES
Ad Hoc
American Auditory Society Meeting
2/21/85 to 2/23/85

MEMBERS PRESENT: Ross J. Roeser, Michael F. Seidemann, Don W. Worthington

PLACE: Dillon, Colorado

The first agenda item was the Joint Committee on Infant Hearing. Previous to this meeting Worthington had written a letter to Laszlo Stein, Chairman of the Joint Committee and all other members of the committee, requesting that AAS be represented on this committee. Prior to the present meeting, Worthington also had called Stein, but was unable to reach him. Since no reply had been obtained from Stein, no additional information was available for the present meeting. It was decided that Seidemann will call Grunfest, who is currently the Chairman of the committee, and request an update on the position of our letter and report back to Worthington.

The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association recently sent a letter to Worthington, as President of AAS, asking for support, both professional and financial, to respond to the recent decision to eliminate hearing conservation programs through OSHA. Worthington had sent a letter to the AAS Executive Committee just prior to the present meeting requesting feedback on this issue. It was felt that this activity is very much in line with the activities of AAS and that unless there were major objections AAS should support ASHA on this activity. It was estimated that approximately \$5,000.00 will be needed for printing the brief, but the amount provided by AAS was not specified. In case AAS was requested to provide names of members to testify, AAS members who might be considered include Dave Lipscomb, Dix Ward, Mike Seidemann, and Richard Salvi.

Ways of getting the Executive Committee to become more involved in AAS were discussed. One suggestion was that letters would be sent to Executive Committee members requesting them to recruit new members. Since there is an obvious need to recruit otolaryngologists, it was suggested that we concentrate on this group. A second idea was to go through the minutes from the 1984 Executive Committee meeting, detail the responsibilities assigned, and have Worthington, as President of the Society, remind each member of the activities for which they are responsible.

Corti's Organ was discussed. The need to re-vitalize the publication was expressed. It should be prepared at least 3 times per year and additional features need to be included. It was agreed that Roeser would contact Suzanne Brown, the current Editor of Corti's Organ, and discuss the need for re-vitalization with her. Virginia Anderson was suggested as a possible new editor if Brown resigns.

It will not be possible to video record the 1985 Carhart speaker with the procedures that were used for the 1984 speaker. After discussion it was decided that Seidemann, because of his past experience with video recording equipment, would review the equipment that is currently available and recommend purchase of specific items. This list will then be circulated to the Executive Committee members by mail by Worthington. Purchase must be made before August 1985 if the equipment is to be used for the October 1985 meeting.

The activities of the Promotional Committee for 1985 were reviewed. It was decided that a mailing of a new promotional brochure will be sent to ASHA and AAO/HNS members. In the mailing to the AAO/HNS members, a letter will be included that will be signed by the otolaryngologists on the Executive Committee (Bergstrom, Black, Meyerhoff, and Pappas) requesting potential ENT members to join. Roeser will lay out the preliminary information and circulate it to Seidemann and Worthington. Worthington indicated that Boys Town has the facilities to complete the final copy and after it is ready will send it to Roeser for printing. The promotional should be in the mail by June, 1985. Seidemann indicated that he would like to send a similar promotional to Sentac members.

The issue of who should sign the letter to the unpaid 1984 members was discussed. At present there are 1,393 members for 1985, meaning that there are approximately 120 unpaid 1984 members. It was decided that a letter similar to the one used in 1984 would be used and would be signed by Worthington as President of the Society. Worthington indicated that if the letter would be put on a word processor he would sign each letter individually.

Several years ago, Charlie Anderson indicated that the Society for Medical Audiologists had several thousand dollars that they wanted to donate to AAS. No follow-up was ever taken on this issue. Worthington indicated that he would contact Sharon Graham to find out if this donation was still possible.

The activities for the 1985 meeting were reviewed. It was decided that AAS would sponsor a run, similar to the San Francisco run in 1984, Worthington would contact Dave Lipscomb for an update on the activities of the meeting including Irwin Clar's position with Audimax, Joe Rizzo would be invited to present information on BHI at the Executive Committee meeting, and Ralph Naunton would be invited to the Executive Committee meeting as The Chairman of the Long Range Planning Committee (Since nothing has been received from Charlie Anderson regarding the long range planning committee it was assumed that he had not reported to Ralph Naunton.)

Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

Don W. Worthington, Ph.D.
President

Minutes of the American Auditory Society
Executive Committee Meeting

Date: October 20, 1985

Place: Hyatt Regency Hotel, Atlanta, Georgia

Time: 1:15 p.m.

Members Present: LaVonne Bergstrom, F. Owen Black, Deborah Hayes, Robert W. Keith, Suzanne Kos, David Lipscomb, James J. Pappas, Ross J. Roeser, Michael F. Seidemann, and Don W. Worthington.

Members Absent: Charlie D. Anderson, Suzanne Brown, Earl Harford, E. Robert Libby, William L. Meyerhoff, James A. Munley, Wayne J. Staab, and W. Dixon Ward.

Guests: Patrick E. Brookhouser, Barry Freeman, Alison M. Grimes, David J. Lilly, Richard T. Miyamoto, William F. Rintelmann, Hiroshi Shimizu, Eugene Sheeley, Ken Startt, Lazzlo K. Stein.

1. President Worthington opened the meeting at 1:22 p.m.
2. President Worthington welcomed the new Executive Committee members attending the meeting. They were Patrick E. Brookhouser, Alison M. Grimes, David J. Lilly, Richard Miyamoto, William F. Rintelmann, and Lazzlo K. Stein.
3. The minutes from the 1984 meeting of the Executive Committee were reviewed and approved.
4. The Treasurer's report for the period 1/85 through 9/85 was reviewed by Ross Roeser. There were no comments.
5. Ross Roeser gave a report on membership. The current 1985 membership as of 9/30/85 was 1,686. This represents approximately 130 more members than 1984. Of the 1,686 members, 1,470 (87%) are audiologists, 6 (.4%) are engineers/industry representatives, 39 (2%) are hearing aid specialists, 149 (10%) are physicians, and 22 (1%) are associate members. The special membership offer sent by the Promotional Committee generated 292 new members for 1985 and 95 new members for 1986.

6. A discussion was held regarding the possibility of establishing a student/resident membership category. By opening up this membership category it would give students and residents an incentive for joining the Society. Following the discussion a motion was made to create a student/resident special membership rate of \$20.00. This motion passed. Members requesting this form of membership will have to have their student/resident status verified by an official representative in their university.
7. David Lipscomb reported on the 1985 meeting. He thanked his committee members and gave special recognition to Mike Seidemann for his work. This year there were far many more submitted papers than could be considered for presentation. Based on this, he suggested that the possibility of having either two meetings per year or parallel sessions be considered. After discussion it was decided that neither of these two options was possible.
8. Bill Rintelmann discussed plans for the 1986 meeting in Detroit. He said that there were 10 members appointed to his committee. The meetings will be held at Wayne State University. The Carhart Speaker was identified and LaVonne Bergstrom will be responsible for contacting him to verify his participation.
9. Chicago was chosen as the site for the 1987 meeting. Laszlo Stein was voted the Chairman for that meeting.
10. The Chairman of the 19th International Congress of Audiology for 1988, Moe Bergman, contacted Don Worthington to find out if the American Auditory Society would be willing to meet in Jerusalem, Isreal during that congress. After discussion, a motion was made that AAS retain the format of alternating the annual meeting between ASHA and AAO/HNS. The motion passed. As an alternative it was suggested that Don Worthington contact Moe Bergman and ask if it would be possible to have a special session at the International Congress meeting devoted to papers presented by members of the American Auditory Society.

11. Ross Roeser was appointed Secretary/Treasurer for 1987.
12. Susanne Kos was made an ex officio member of the Executive Committee and appointed Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1987.
13. Robert Keith gave a report on Ear and Hearing. The section editors and the reviewers of manuscripts were thanked for their participation. During 1985 a total of 85 manuscripts were submitted. The acceptance rate was 52%, with 32% of the manuscripts rejected and 16% waiting for revision. In 1986 the January/February journal will be a special issue on unilateral hearing loss edited by Fred Bess. The March/April

issue will include a computer software directory by Eugene Sheeley and several letters to the editor regarding the cochlear implant supplement. The May/June issue will be special issue on electronystagmography. In the July/August issue there will be an essay tutorial on testing in the surgical intensive care unit by Jay Hall and a mini series on neuroanatomy by Frank Musiek. The September/October issue may be a supplement. The special issues have been scheduled in an attempt to create a backlog of accepted manuscripts that will help the scheduling process.

Dan Schwartz resigned as the section editor for hearing aids. Dr. Keith expressed his deep gratitude for Dr. Schwartz' contribution in the past year. A new section editor has been identified. (Subsequent to the meeting, Lou Beck was contacted and accepted the post as section editor for hearing aids beginning in January 1986.)

A new reference style will be started with the January/February issue. Also, a new thrust in the journal will be to attempt to get physicians as readers. New sections in the journal will include a calendar of events and letters to the editor.

Ken Startt reported on the financial condition of Ear and Hearing. He said that his company is very pleased with the progress that the

journal has made. 1984 paid circulation reached an all time high of 2,848 subscribers, a 15% increase over 1983. Paid circulation for 1985, as of September 30, was 3,079 subscribers. Prospects for continued growth in 1986 are excellent. The page allowance for 1985 and 1986 is 400 text pages. Member subscription price will remain the same (\$23.00) for 1986, and most likely will not change for 1987. The journal will generate a profit for 1985, which will be used to pay off the accumulated deficit. With the current growth of the journal the accumulated deficit will be paid in 1986, and a profit should be made, which will be split 50-50 with the American Auditory Society.

14. Joe Rizzo, Executive Director of the Better Hearing Institute, presented on BHI. He indicated that he would welcome the participation of the American Auditory Society in sponsoring a public service announcement through BHI. The cost of this public service announcement is about \$20,000.00.

15. A discussion was held on Corti's Organ. Suzanne Brown was not able to attend the meeting and suggested that consideration be made to replace her as the editor. After discussion, an individual was identified. (Subsequent to the meeting Virginia Anderson Barry was contacted and she accepted the appointment. Suzanne Kos was named assistant editor.)

16. Ralph Naunton gave a report on the Long Range Planning Committee. He reviewed the history of the committee and recapped the activities of the committee. It was his recommendation that the Long Range Planning Committee be formalized, a specific number of members be identified, and work begun on formulating long range commitments for the Society. These concepts were supported and it was decided that the committee have four members on it. Ralph Naunton was appointed as the Chairman,

and David Lilly was appointed a member from the Executive Committee. Other committee members will be appointed by the Chairman.

17. Mike Seidemann gave an update on the Membership/Promotional Committee. During 1985 three activities were conducted. A direct mail to ASHA audiology members and members of AAO/HNS, participation in the Run for Better Hearing, and having a display at the annual meeting of AAO/HNS. After discussion it was the decision to add members to the committee to represent other disciplines, especially otolaryngology and the hearing aid industry. Through offering a student/resident category of membership it was felt that membership from these two segments will be increased. Mike Seidemann will remain the Chairman of the Membership/Promotional Committee for 1986.
18. Susanne Kos reported on the Committee for Qualifications. She presented 3 lists of members. Following review by the Executive Committee all applicants were accepted for membership. (The names of those accepted appear at the end of these minutes.) Susanne Kos was reappointed as the Chair of the Qualifications Committee.
19. LaVonne Bergstrom reported on the Carhart Speakers Committee. She indicated that Dr. Joseph Hawkins has been contacted and has accepted the invitation for 1986. Following this, the Executive Committee members suggested several possible candidates for 1987. The members of the committee are: E. Robert Libby, Don Worthington, and Patrick Brookhauser.
20. Mike Seidemann reported on the purchase of the video equipment. He described the equipment, which represents a capital outlay of approximately \$2,000.00. The entire proceedings of the 1985 meeting, as well as all future annual meetings, will be videotaped and offered to members. Seidemann stated that he had already received about 25 orders for the Gunar Liden tape, and that sale of this tape has generated an income of about 20% of the capital outlay for the equipment.
21. Don Worthington reported on the joint committee on infant hearing. He

said that he had written a letter requesting representation for AAS on the committee. That request was reviewed by committee members in July and the response indicated that they were concerned about overbalancing the committee with one discipline, i.e., audiologists, otolaryngologists, etc. In addition, they had received requests from other groups for inclusion. It was their decision to not create a committee that was unmanageable. They recommended to their parent organizations (ASHA, AAO/HNS, etc.) that the committee have one main committee with voting members, and then add consulting organizations (of which AAS would be one) that would give input but not be allowed to vote on issues. This recommendation was sent to the ASHA Executive Board for consideration. The Executive Board of ASHA turned it down and recommended that AAS not be included.

22. Don Worthington reported on the Belton Teaching Award in Audiology. He indicated that this year the Belton Award would be presented by the president (D. Worthington). This is the protocol that was adopted at the 1984 meeting of the Executive Committee. Because there may be a conflict of interest, he indicated that in the future, if Belton or any other organization requests to have their award presented at the AAS meeting, that the president be authorized to delegate the responsibility to another Executive Committee member.

23. Don Worthington reported on the OSHA Hearing Conservation Amendment Case. He stated that in 1984, three judges from the Fourth Circuit Court voted 2 to 1 to vacate the OSHA Hearing Conversation Regulation. They concluded that the amendment exceeded OSHA's authority by making employers responsible for hearing loss incurred outside the workplace. The Department of Labor and OSHA filed a petition for review of the case by the Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit.

To support the appeals case, American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA), along with the American Auditory Society, Academy of Dispensing Audiologists, Academy of Rehabilitative Audiology, etc. requested leave of the Court to appear as Amici Curiae.

The Amici Curiae was prepared by ASHA, reviewed by three executive committee members from AAS and filed. The case was argued and material presented on June 3, 1985. On September 23, 1985, the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals unanimously reversed the decision of the three judge panel.

24. Don Worthington reported on the former Medical Audiology Society donation. The past president of the Medical Audiology Society had contacted Charlie Anderson as President of AAS in 1982 concerning monies that had been left in their treasury that they were considering donating to the American Auditory Society. However, no closure had been made on this issue. In an effort to determine where this matter stood, President Worthington contacted Sharon Graham, a former officer of the Medical Audiology Society. She reiterated the fact that there was money in the treasury but indicated that it would take a vote of the full membership to donate it to any group. She stated that she would follow up this matter with former members and see what their desires would be. Once Sharon Graham reports back to Don Worthington

he will inform the Executive Committee of the final decision.

25. Deborah Hayes reported on Continuing Education Units. She indicated that she had investigated obtaining CEU's from several organizations. It was clear that it would be possible to get CEU's, but no arrangements were made for the 1985 meeting. It was recommended that for the 1986 meeting AAS obtain CEU's from ASHA, CME's from the AMA, and approval from the National Hearing Aid Society.

26. The possibility of having a hospitality suite at ASHA was raised by Don Worthington. After discussion it was decided that we should attempt to meet at ASHA. Don Worthington indicated that he would pursue this.

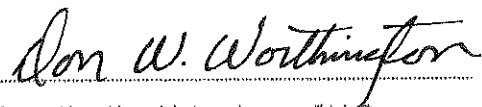
27. Dareld Brackmann requested time following this year's annual meeting to discuss ways of attracting more audiologists to be involved in AAO/HNS. This request was granted.

28. David Lipscomb discussed the possibility of having workshops at the annual meetings. Since there was a scheduling problem already with the annual meeting, one suggested way of accomplishing this was to alternate a workshop with ASHA or AAO/HNS meetings. Another possibility was to co-sponsor a workshop with another institution. This item was referred to the Long Range Planning Committee.
29. Alison Grimes reported on the possibility of participating in the Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month. She had attended a meeting earlier in 1985 as a representative of the American Auditory Society. She indicated that the Council is actively seeking new members. There are two types of membership--sponsor, costing \$800.00 annually and giving a voting privilege, and cooperating group, costing \$400.00 and having no voting privilege. The advantages and disadvantages of joining the Council were discussed and following that a motion was made that the American Auditory Society participate in the Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month beginning with the May 1987 campaign. This motion passed. A second motion was made to appoint Alison Grimes as the representative from the American Auditory Society to the Council. This motion passed.
30. Ross Roeser indicated that a bequest of \$5,000.00 had been made to AAS by the Crystal Leon Elliott Sharp estate. The bequest was made specifically for the study and research for a cure for the hard of hearing, not deafness. After discussion it was the decision that the Long Range Planning Committee study ways in which this money could be used most effectively for its intended purpose.
31. Robert W. Keith presented information on a project to send outdated publication materials to underdeveloped countries. He asked members of the American Auditory Society to submit materials to him and he would insure that they would be sent to deserving countries. A full description of this program will be published in Corti's Organ.
32. President Worthington expressed appreciation to the following depart-

Page 9

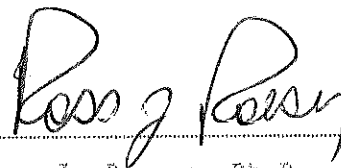
and Executive Committee members: Charlie Anderson, Earl Harford,
William Meyerhoff, James Nunley, and W. Dixon Ward.

33. There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 5:32 p.m.



Don W. Worthington, Ph.D.

President



Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.

Secretary/Treasurer

db

Ear and Hearing Editorial Board Meeting

Date: Sunday, October 20, 1985, 10:00 a.m., Atlanta, GA

Present: Robert W. Keith, Hiroshi Shimizu, Deborah Hayes, Eugene Sheeley, Don Worthington, J. Gail Neely, Laszlo Stein, and Ken Startt from Williams and Wilkins Publishing Co.

A continuing problem with scheduling is that there is not sufficient backlog of accepted manuscripts. Since May, 1984, approximately 53% of submitted manuscripts have been accepted, 39% rejected, and 13% returned to the author(s) for revision. Ken Startt from Williams and Wilkins stated that a rejection rate of 40-60% is appropriate for Ear and Hearing. At present, 24 manuscripts are out for review, 18 are awaiting revision, and 8 have been accepted for publication. Dr. Keith stated that manuscripts returned to author(s) for revision are held for 6 months and will not be sent for second peer review if the revisions are satisfactory. After 6 months, the manuscript will be considered new and will be subject to the entire editorial process.

In addition, Ear and Hearing was allotted additional pages, and the journal pages are underutilized. This adds to the problem of not having sufficient backlog.

Fred Bess is scheduled to have a special issue on unilateral hearing loss for Vol. 7, No. 1 (Jan/Feb), 1986. Dr. Bess is also scheduled to edit a supplement for the July/August issue, which will focus on the papers presented at meeting dedicated to Jay Sanders.

The March/April issue will feature eight manuscripts plus Dr. Sheeley's software directory and the Book Review Section.

The May/June issue will be a special issue on ENG, edited by Dr. Neely. Twelve authors have committed to write manuscripts for this issue. The authors include Dave Lilly, Tom Balkany, Alfred Coats, Kevin Kavanagh, Paul Lambert, John Dickens, Keith Clark, and Barry Hirsch. Topics will focus on the dizzy adult patient, the dizzy child, ENG techniques, errors and artifacts, peripheral lesions, non-localizing lesions, and torsion swing. It is hoped that this special issue will be used as a manual on ENG and will be a valuable teaching tool. It is hoped that these special issues will create a backlog of accepted manuscripts.

Dr. Worthington reported that many otolaryngologists with whom he has been in contact seem to consider EH to be a journal just for audiologists. He would like to see more otolaryngologists become active members of AAS and submit their manuscripts to EH.

Dr. Neely suggested that speakers who present at various meetings be personally contacted with regard to the possibility of publishing their paper in EH. An incentive would be to offer

publication within four months, but manuscripts would still be subject to peer review and must be appropriate for the readership. There was some discussion regarding the appropriateness of approaching these individuals for the purpose of soliciting their manuscripts. There was no objection to begin this practice.

Dr. Neely is willing to contact otolaryngologists, audiology/otology teams, and department chairpersons to solicit case studies, unusual cases, etc., stating that there is a lot of good unpublished data. Dr. Neely is interested in receiving manuscripts from physicians on such topics as SICU monitoring, OR monitoring, psychoacoustics, approaches to differential diagnosis, early identification, medical aspects of congenital hearing loss, etc.

The journal philosophy was discussed. The majority of EH manuscripts are related to hearing aids/aural rehab (approx. 20%) and electrophysiology (20-25%). We would like more manuscripts dealing with diagnostic approaches and psychoacoustics of auditory pathology.

The breakdown of subscribers is:

500 US libraries	approx. 1700 members
600 non-members	125 students
300 overseas (mostly libraries)	

Adding a new section to the journal entitled Grand Rounds of Audiology or a case studies section was discussed. It was the opinion of the board not to add another section. We could devote one page to a single case that would have teaching value and do that through the clinical notes sections.

The time element of 8-10 weeks in the Information for Authors was discussed. Dr. Shimizu questioned whether or not revisions should be handled directly by the section editor. It was decided that if the matter could be handled more efficiently and if it would reduce turn around time, then the section editor should correspond with the author(s). This is true especially in the case of minor revisions. It seemed that manuscripts that required major revisions should be handled by mail, since reviewers tend to have many specific comments and the author(s) would greatly benefit by having the reviews on hand.

Basic science papers, although few are submitted, should be evaluated on merit and should be published when appropriate. Publication of this type of paper will add prestige to the journal and possibly make it more competitive.

It was announced that Dan Schwartz resigned as section editor of the hearing and aural rehab. section because of an extremely busy schedule. Lucille Beck and Gerald Studebaker were suggested as replacements. A brief discussion of their qualifications was held. It was finally decided that Dr. Beck be offered the

position. Dr. Keith will contact her. Dr. Keith expressed his deep appreciation to Dr. Schwartz for his contributions to the journal over the past year.

There does not appear to be a wide range of referees who are used as reviewers. Everyone was encouraged to expand their list of reviewers.

There is no mandate that requires the section editor to use two reviewers for manuscripts. The opinion of the section editor and one other reviewer is sufficient, if warranted.

Letters to the editor will begin in the March/April issue. This will be announced in the highlights of forthcoming issues. The first letters to the editor will be in response to the cochlear implant supplement. A disclaimer will be published in future special issues indicating that the articles are not peer reviewed and the editor of that supplement is responsible for content.

The 1986 issues of EH will include a calendar of meetings and upcoming events.

Because referencing and style has been a problem in the past, the Uniform Requirements format was adopted and will take effect with Vol. 7, No. 1, 1986. The Uniform Requirements brochure was distributed.

Reverse color for the cover (green on white) for supplements was discussed. Ken Startt will investigate this possibility.

Dr. Sheely requested subject areas for book reviews. He will also invite other individuals to critique new books. Dr. Sheely usually initiates the request to the publisher but some books are automatically sent. He has some difficulty obtaining new medical books and asked for assistance in this matter.

Dr. Neely was thanked for his active role as the otologist member of the editorial board. Similarly, all members of the editorial board were thanked for their help during the past year.

With no other agenda, the meeting was adjourned.

Bob Keith

APPLICANTS APPROVED FOR MEMBERSHIP
IN THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DEGREE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
Laurence Abikoff	M.A.	Gilford, NH
Jane Acri	M.A.	Washington, D.C.
Shari Acton		Springfield, MO
Jayne Ahlstrom	M.S.	Augusta, GA
David Albee	M.S.	W.Palm Beach, FL
Nancy Allonen	M.S.	S. Weymouth, MA
Jane Amis	M.S.	Burlington, VT
Sigmund Anderewicz	ENT	Jackson,
Duane Anderson	Ed.D.	Portland, OR
Robin Andrews	M.S.	Griffin, GA
Joyce Anglin	M.A.	Shaker Hts., OH
Berjis Anvar	M.Sc.	Halifax, Nova Scotia
James Arneson	B.A.	Lompoc, CA
Paul Austin	M.Ed.	N. Attleboro, MA
Clarence Beer, Jr.	Ph.D.	Englewood, CO
Jewell Baggett	M.C.D.	Lafayette, LA
Robert Balas	Ph.D.	Stevens Point, WI
Julia Balbach	M.A.	Evansville, IN
Larry Ball	Ph.D.	Palo Alto, CA
Denise Barbiero	M.Sc.	Scarborough, Ontario
Nancy Nelson Barlow		Omaha, NE
Vergine Barsoumian	M.S.	Falls Cr, VA
Christine Bauleke	M.A.	Minneapolis,
Kathleen Bauman	M.A.	Kansas City,
Janice Beaton	M.S.	Waterville, OH
Lucille Beck	Ph.D.	Chevy Chase, MD
Carissa Bennett	M.S.P.A.	Los Angeles, CA
Jan Berg	M.S.	Bolingbrook, IL
Julie Berger	B.A.	Wausau,
Janet Herrick	Ph.D.	Dorchester, MA
Katharine Berry	M.S.P.A.	Exton, PA
Judith Bible	M.A.	Charlotte, NC
James Blair	Ph.D.	Logan, UT
Susan Boggia	M.S.	Chestertown, NY
Linda Boisvert	M.S.	Erie, PA
Mary Ann Brenneman	M.A.	Huber Heights, OH
David Brown	M.A.	Etobicoke, ONT
Eloise Brown	M.A.	Baltimore, MD
Bede Brownstein	B.A.	Chicago, IL
Deborah Bruton	M.A.	Durham, NC
Elizabeth Bryant	M.A.	Oxford, MS
Jan Buckley	M.Ed.	Wilmington, DE
Susan Bunting	M.S.	Sitka,
Margaret Burke	M.S.	Baltimore, MD
Ellen Howard Burton	M.A.	Lincoln, NE
Deborah Carlson	M.S.	Carbondale, IL
Lisa Carter	M.S.	Fort Worth, TX
Christine Casuccio	M.S.	Columbus, OH

Ingrid Cedar	M.S.	Houston, TX
Geraldine Chadwick	M.A.	Troy, MI
Pamela Chappen	B.A.	Swissvale, PA
Rochelle Cherry	Ed.D.	Brooklyn, NY
Margo Chiappinelli	M.S.	Providence, RI
Elizabeth Cole	Ed.D.	Montreal, Quebec, Canada
Suzanne Connors	M.Ed.	Seattle, WA
Leonard Cornelisse	B.Sc.	Ottawa, Ontario
Robin Cotton	M.D.	Cincinnati, OH
Clarke Cox	Ph.D.	Cleveland, OH
Eduardo Cruz	M.S.	Dallas, TX
Arthur Dahle	Ph.D.	Birmingham, AL
Joseph DeChant	M.A.	Winter Park, FL
Betty DeLoach	M.Sc.	Holcomb, MS
Denise Descauzis	M.A.	Austin, TX
Mary DeSollar	M.Ed.	Cincinnati, OH
Edward Desporte	M.S.	Covington, LA
Robert DiSogra	M.A.	Edison, NJ
Elizabeth Domico	M.S.	Memphis, TN
Susan Dreith-Ratcliffe	M.S.	Fargo, ND
Reena Duchowny	M.Sc.	Toronto, Ontario
Alisa Duggan	M.S.	Dallas, TX
Craig Dunckel	M.A.	Dallas, TX
Edna Dvosin	M.A.	New York, NY
Linda Dyer	M.A.	Sacramento, CA
Wyndy Ellis		Austin, TX
Mary Eudaly	M.S.	Atlanta, GA
Irwin Leigh Eve	M.A.	Philadelphia, PA
Sandra Farnum	M.S.	Montpelier, VT
Stephen Favorito		Reading, MA
Tracey Ferguson	M.S.	Enid, OK
Jeanane Ferre	Ph.D.	DeKalb, IL
Patricia Flynn	M.A.	Ocala, FL
Annette Forseter	M.A.	Rockville, MD
Craig Foss	M.C.D.	Grand Island, NE
Joyce Fowler	B.S.	Martinsburg, WV
Joan Furstenberg	M.A.	Houston, TX
Bruce Gantz	M.D.	Iowa City, IA
Daniel Geller	M.S.	Liverpool, NY
Michael Gent	M.S.	Delta, P.C., Canada
Lewis Gidley	M.S.	Plymouth, NC
Gerry Gillespie	M.S.	Gaithersburg, MD
Ray Gillespie	Ph.D.	Anderson, SC
Carol Gischia	MSPA	San Diego, CA
Jerome Goldstein	M.S.	Washington, D.C.
Helene Goodman	M.S.	Searington, NY
Pamela Gordon	M.S.	Cambridge, MA
Sheila Gottsleben	M.S.	Silver Spring, MD
Susan Gray	Ph.D.	Los Angeles, CA
Kathleen Greer	M.A.	La Canada, CA

Valerie Griggs	M.A.	Akron, OH
Frederick Hahn	ENT	Kansas City, MO
Donna Haider	M.S.	Brooklyn, NM
James Hall, Jr.	M.A.	Houston, TX
Monte Hardin	M.A.	Hutchinson, KS
Stephen Hart	M.A.	Rochester, NY
Kurt Hecox	M.D., Ph.D.	Madison, WI
Mark Hedrick		Troutville, VA
Patricia Heffernan	M.A.	Beverly Hills, CA
David Heffner	Ph.D.	Florissant, MO
Francine Helfner-Mitchell	M.A.	Syracuse, NY
Minka Hildesheimer		Israel
Brent Hill	B.S.	Baton Rouge, LA
Boyden Marilyn Holmberg	M.A.	Toronto, Ontario, Canada
William Holzhaeuser	M.S.	Beaumont, TX
Richard Hood	Ph.D.	Albuquerque, NM
Sharon Howard	M.Ed.	Statesville, NC
Margaret Hughes	M.S.	Penndel, PA
Sharon Ratliff Hunt	M.S.	Abingdon, VA
Sarah Huskey	M.A.	Orlando, FL
Kathleen Hutchison	M.A.	West Haven, CT
Charles Hutto	M.S.	Arnold, MD
Tami Ike	M.S.	Winchester, VA
Cynthia Lewis Ikner	M.S.	Lewisburg, WV
Pamela Adams Ison	M.Ed.	Hopkinsville, KY
Clifton Istra	Ph.D.	Covington, LA
Pamela Jackson	Ph.D.	DeKalb, IL
Niels Johnsen	M.D.	Farum, Denmark
Patricia Jones	M.S.	Waverly, AL
Marjorie Jordan	M.S.	Bartonville, IL
Tina Jupiter	Ph.D.	New York, NY
Holle Kaiser	M.A.	Milwaukee, WI
Mary Kane	M.S.	Seattle, WA
Rosanne Karzon	Ph.D.	Webster Groves, MO
Clifford Kawana	B.S.	Bellingham, WA
Mary Kawell	M.A.	Northbrook, IL
Marjorie Kienle	M.Ed.	Indianapolis, IN
Brian King	M.A.	Winter Park, FL
Ricki Klein	M.A.	New York, NY
Shari Kligman	M.S.	Dallas, TX
Steven Klungtvadt	M.S.	Des Moines, IA
James Kothe	M.S.	Roberts, WI
Patricia Kricos	Ph.D.	Gainseville, FL
Joann Kudritz	M.A.	Orillia, Ontario
Ronna Labovitz	M.S.	Naperville, IL
Kenneth LaPerle	M.S.	Midland, MI
Judy Lafferty	M.A.	Brier, WA
Jamil LaHam	B.S.	Madison, WI
Stanford Lamb	Ph.D.	San Carlos, CA
Natalie Laneve	M.Ed.	Lynchburg, VA

Giselle Larose	M.A.	Hinsdale, IL
Holly Laurent	M.S.	Morgantown, WV
Kimberly Lawless	M.A.	Lexington, KY
Rande Lazar	M.D.	Cleveland Heights, OH
Susan Lazarus	M.S.	New York, NY
Elizabeth Leadbitter	M.A.	Columbia, SC
Leah Lemoine	M.C.D.	Kelowna, BC
Sharon Lesner	Ph.D.	Akron, OH
Sherri Lewellen	B.A.	Northridge, CA
Catherine Liebner	M.A.	Untergruppenbach, Fed. Rep. Germany
Margaret Lillo	M.A.	Derwood, MD
Virginia Linam	M.A.	Phoenix, AZ
Richard Lind	M.A.	Marysville, CA
Frank Linik	M.A.	Visalia, CA
Sally Long	M.S.	Indianapolis, IN
Cheryl Longinotti	Ph.D.	Chicago, IL
Dimitra Loomos		Fresno, CA
Carl Loovis		Tacoma, WA
Faith Loven	Ph.D.	Duluth, MN
Kenneth Lowder	M.A.	Coralville, IA
Carol Lozier	Ph.D.	Pensacola, FL
Lisa Lucks	M.Ed.	Santa Barbara, CA
Julie Lukas	M.C.D.	Phoenix, AZ
Susan Lynn	M.A.	Skokie, IL
Janne Mack	M.Ed.	Charlotte, NC
Barbara Mackey	M.A.	Covington, KY
Bridget Mancano	M.A.	St. Louis, MO
Leopold Marchand	M.D.	Morehead, KY
Wendy Margolis	M.S.	Seattle, WA
Carlton Maricle	M.A.	Peace River, Alberta, Canada
Georgia Marie	M.C.D.	New Iberia, LA
Jennifer Marrer	M.A.	Evanston, IL
Pamela Martin		Wiley Ford, WV
Alessandro Martini	M.D.	Giustiniani 2, Padova Italy
Larry Mauldin	B.A.	Mountain View, CA
Adeline McClatchie	L.C.S.T.	Orinda, CA
Robert McClocklin		Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada
Shelle McLean	M.A.	Westminster, CO
Karen McQuaide	M.A.	Wenonah, NJ
Miguel Medina	M.	Hato Rey, PR
Maurice Miller	Ph.D.	Lawrence, NY
Ruth Milner	M.A.	Dresher, PA
Pamala Mize	M.S.	Wythoville, VA
David Moffatt	M.Sc.	Sydney, Canada
Jeffrey Moore	M.S.	Wichita, KS
Robin Morehouse	M.Sc.	Halifax, Nova Scotia
Barbara Morgan	M.S.	Cleveland, TN
Jeffrey Morrill	M.S.	Kansas City, MO
Laura Morris		New York, NY

Sandra Morris		Winterville, GA
Richmond Mowry	M.S.	Glennville, GA
Chava Muchnik	Ph.D.	Israel
Kathy Murphy	M.A.	Chicago, IL
James Mussler	M.A.	Topsham, ME
Laurie Nastas	M.A.	Livonia, MI
Gail Neely	M.D.	Oklahoma City, OK
David Nelson	M.A.	Spencer, IA
John Nelson	M.A.	Sierra Madre, CA
Kent Nielsen	M.S.	Roy, UT
Carol Norod	M.A.	Boston, MA
Paul Nossal	M.D.	Iowa City, IA
Nancy Notor	M.S.	San Jose, CA
Jo Manette Noursak		Brooklyn, NY
Michael Novak		Champaign, IL
George Novotny	M.D.	Halifax, Nova Scotia
Thomas O'Connor	M.A.	Martinez, GA
George Offutt	Ph.D.	Shepherdston, WV
Gregory Oja	M.S.	Burlington, IA
Graham Oliver	B.S.	Pompano Beach, FL
Cindy Olson	M.S.	Minneapolis, MN
Mary Olson	M.A.	Tacoma, WA
Victoria O'Reilly	M.A.	Downers Grove, IL
Kathleen Page	M.A.	N. Massapequa, NY
Leslie Papel	M.S.	Baltimore, MD
Dean Patterson	Ph.D.	Pittsburg, PA
Karen Patterson	M.S.	State University, AR
Terri Patterson	M.A.	Houston, TX
Anita Paxton	M.S.	Fairfield, AL
Peter Pearlman	M.S.	Louisville, KY
Myles Pensak	M.D.	Cincinnati, OH
Elizabeth Perkins	M.Ed.	Newark, DE
Barry Pfannebecker	Ph.D.	South Deerfield, MA
Laura Phelps	M.S.	Detroit, MI
Mary Phillips	M.A.	Warren, OH
Vivian Phillips	M.	San Jose, CA
Sipke Pijl	M.A.	Vancouver, BC
Bruce Piner	B.A.	Northridge, CA
Maurice Popejay	M.A.	Anaheim Hills, CA
Elizabeth Porter	M.S.	Columbus, OH
Barbara Price	M.	Toledo, OH
Anita Prietto	M.A.	Los Angeles, CA
Adele Proctor	Sc.D.	Wichita, KA
Peter Proul	M.A.	St. Thomas U.S. Virgin Islands
Michael Raffin	Ph.D.	Columbia, SC
Shann Rand	M.A.	Tacoma, WA
Patrick Rappold	M.C.D.	Metairie, LA
John Ray	M.D.	Zanesville, OH
Janet Reath	M.A.	Glenolden, PA
Patti Reichle	M.S.	St. Paul, MN

William Rice	M.D.	St. Clair Shrs., MI
Robbie Roberts	M.A.	Connersville, IN
Tamra Roberts	M.A.	Hyattsville, MD
Miriam Robinson	M.S.	N. Whittier, CA
Donald Roehen	D.O.	Southfield, MI
Susan Rogan	M.S.	Hinsdale, IL
Ignacio Rodriguez Rojas	M.D.	Chicago, IL
Robert Rosengarten	M.S.	Brooklyn, NY
Sol Rundbaken	Ph.D.	Savannah, GA
Jodell Newman Ryan	M.A.	Plano, TX
Stephan Ryan	M.S.	Milwaukee, WI
Connie Sakai	M.S.P.A.	Seattle, WA
Alan Salamy	Ph.D.	San Francisco, CA
Philip Sandberg	M.D.	Houston, TX
Eileen Sarb	M.A.	Ypsilanti, MI
Anne Saunders	M.Ed.	Atlanta, GA
Roz Schenker	M.A.	Baltimore, MD
Grace Schlagheck	M.A.	Ypsilanti, MI
Daniel Schneider	M.A.	Buffalo, NY
Nancy Schneider	M.A.	Clifton, NJ
Bill Schnier	B.A.	Midlothian, VA
Sidney Schoenfeld	M.S.Sp.H.	Olivette, MO
Anna Schroder	B.A.	Minneapolis, MN
Evelyn E. Schwin	M.S.	Lisk, IL
Debra Severson	M.S.	Brookline, MA
Patricia Shank	M.S.	Cleveland, OH
Robert Shannon	Ph.D.	San Francisco, CA
Cheryl Sharp	M.A.	Champaign, IL
Bob Sherbecoe	M.A.	Memphis, TN
Gordon Siegel	M.D.	Chicago, IL
John Sills	Ph.D.	Buckner, KY
Carol Silverman	Ph.D.	New York, NY
Debbie Silverman	M.A.	Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
Cindy Simon	M.A.	N.Miami, FL
Deborah Simon	M.S.	Teaneck, NJ
Beth Singer	M.S.	Seattle, WA
Lynn Sirow	Ph.D.	Sands Point, NY
Daniel Sklare	Ph.D.	Philadelphia, PA
Ronald Slager		Kalamazoo, MI
Renee Slette	M.C.D.	Shreveport, LA
Audrey Small	M.A.	Layfayette Hill, PA
Smith		Johannesburg, South Africa
Julia Smith	M.A.	Gobles, MI
Theresa Smith	M.A.	LaFayette, IN
William Smith	M.D.	Atlanta, GA
Robert Smits	M.D.	Des Moines, IA
Walter Smoski	Ph.D.	Bloomington, IL
Colleen Sneed	M.S.	Ann Arbor, MI
Rhonda Sohler	B.S.	Kearney, NE
Helena Solodar		Marietta, GA

Rona Sommers	M.A.	Dix Hills, NY
Peter Sotiropoulos	M.S.	Bellingham, MA
Kathy Spalding	M.S.	Abilene, TX
Allan Stallcup	M.S.	Albuquerque, NM
Patricia Stelmachowicz	Ph.D.	Omaha, NE
Dafydd Stephens	M.R.C.P.	Datchworth, Herts England
Janet Stockard	B.A.	Tampa, FL
Gayle Stout	M.A.	Houston, TX
Karen Suty	Ph.D.	Cleveland, OH
Barbara Swartz	M.S.	Niceville, FL
Robert Sweetow	Ph.D.	San Francisco, CA
Barbara Tatge	M.A.	Germanatown, TN
Diana Taylor	M.A.	Woodhaven, NY
Diane Thompson	M.S.	Seattle, WA
Michael Threadgill	M.S.	Ft. Worth, TX
Sylvia Tobin		Albuquerque, NM
Diane Traficanti	M.A.	Maywood, IL
Henry Trshan	M.C.D.	Lafayette, LA
Nancy Tremel	M.A.	Courtenay Province, BC
Beverly Turner	B.S.	Memphis, TN
Dwight Valdez	M.A.	Manchester, NH
Edward Van Der Heiden	M.S.	Burlington, IA
Paula Varette		Kingston, Ontario
Samuel Varghese	M.D.	Cincinnati, OH
Suzanne Verkest	M.A.	Hanover, NH
Maribeth Vogel	M.A.	Fort Howard
Michelle Wagner	M.A.	Indianapolis, IN
Katharine Wahl	M.	Hinesville, GA
Brian Walden	Ph.D.	Rockville, MD
Sheila Walsh	Ph.D.	St. Paul, MN
Sanford Ward	D.O.	El Paso, TX
Frances Watson	M.S.	Faleigh, NC
Lorene Weichert	M.S.	Pleasant Hill, CA
Melissa Wenters	M.S.	Oakland, CA
Rosalie Westerhold	M.A.	Papillion, NE
Douglas Widdowson	M.Ed.	Allentown, PA
Debra Williams	M.S.Ed.	Norfolk, VA
Jo Ellen Williams	M.Aud.	Columbia, SC
Kadyn Williams	M.Ed.	Marrietta, GA
Lynn Wilson	M.S.	Alexandria, VA
Mary Jo Wilson	M.Aud.	Allen Park, MI
Phyllis Worob	M.S.	Austin, TX
Robert Yanke	M.S.	Brooker, FL
Curtis Yee	M.A.	N. Hollywood, CA
Carolyn Young	M.A.	Glenview, IL
Richard Young	M.A.	Lewiston, ID
David Zapala	M.S.	Cookeville, TN
James Zeigler	M.S.	W.Reading, PA
Donna Zorich	M.S.	Indiana, PA

Minutes
Ad Hoc Executive Meeting
of the American Auditory Society

Members present: Ross Roeser and Don Worthington

Date: June 7, 1986

Place: Whitney, Texas

The initial item was a discussion of upgrading the computer system for the Society. It was pointed out that the current system is 6 years old and current hardware is much faster and has more capabilities. In addition, the Society does not own the current system. Roeser was able to apply some of his resources to acquire the equipment that is currently being used. Thus, if the Society ever had to be moved to another location, the current equipment would not be transferrable. After discussion, it was agreed that a new hardware system would be purchased. The system would be IBM compatible. Roeser will follow-up on this activity.

The recent Ear and Hearing meeting in Baltimore was reviewed. Minutes of that meeting have been generated and are available. After discussion it was agreed that beginning in 1987 an effort should be made to provide an honorarium of \$1,000.00 for the Editor-In-Chief and \$500.00 for the Associate Editor. This will be included as an agenda item for the 1986 AAS Executive Committee meeting.

The promotional activities for the Society were discussed. It was agreed that the Society would have a display at the American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery's meeting in San Antonio this year. For other activities, Worthington indicated that he felt that the target population should be students. Roeser agreed. Seidemann is planning to send material to members of the industry segment to promote the Society.

The audited 1985 budget was inadvertently left out of the material that Roeser was planning to bring. He described the budget to Worthington and indicated that he would be sending it to him in the near future. He indicated that there were no action items for the budget this year.

The 1986 meeting activities were reviewed. It appears that Rintelmann is doing an excellent job in planning for the meeting and all of the arrangements are being taken care of.

There have been delays in producing the video tape from the 1985 meeting. Seidemann needs to be contacted to encourage him to finish this activity and to see if he needs support.

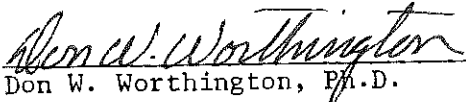
Since Alison Grimes is leaving the Washington, D.C. area, a new representative for the Better Hearing and Speech Month needs to be identified. Worthington indicated that he would assume the responsibility for this matter.

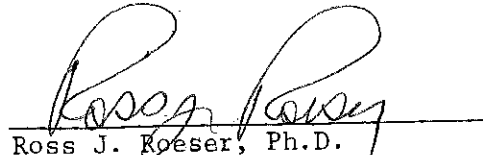
The agenda for the 1986 Executive Committee meeting will be sent out in the near future. Roeser indicated that he would take care of this and direct members to send their items to Worthington.

The activities of the Long Term Planning Committee need to be summarized. Worthington indicated that he would contact Naunton to find out what the state of this committee is.

Worthington asked about the continuing education activities for the 1986 meeting. After discussion it was decided that Worthington would contact Deborah Hayes, the Chair of the continuing education committee, to find out what has been done this year.

There being no additional items, the meeting was adjourned.


Don W. Worthington, Ph.D.
President, AAS


Ross J. Koeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

db

Minutes
Ad Hoc Executive Meeting
of the American Auditory Society

Members present: Ross Roeser and Don Worthington

Date: June 7, 1986

Place: Whitney, Texas

The initial item was a discussion of upgrading the computer system for the Society. It was pointed out that the current system is 6 years old and current hardware is much faster and has more capabilities. In addition, the Society does not own the current system. Roeser was able to apply some of his resources to acquire the equipment that is currently being used. Thus, if the Society ever had to be moved to another location, the current equipment would not be transferrable. After discussion, it was agreed that a new hardware system would be purchased. The system would be IBM compatible. Roeser will follow-up on this activity.

The recent Ear and Hearing meeting in Baltimore was reviewed. Minutes of that meeting have been generated and are available. After discussion it was agreed that beginning in 1987 an effort should be made to provide an honorarium of \$1,000.00 for the Editor-In-Chief and \$500.00 for the Associate Editor. This will be included as an agenda item for the 1986 AAS Executive Committee meeting.

The promotional activities for the Society were discussed. It was agreed that the Society would have a display at the American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery's meeting in San Antonio this year. For other activities, Worthington indicated that he felt that the target population should be students. Roeser agreed. Seidemann is planning to send material to members of the industry segment to promote the Society.

The audited 1985 budget was inadvertently left out of the material that Roeser was planning to bring. He described the budget to Worthington and indicated that he would be sending it to him in the near future. He indicated that there were no action items for the budget this year.

The 1986 meeting activities were reviewed. It appears that Rintelmann is doing an excellent job in planning for the meeting and all of the arrangements are being taken care of.

There have been delays in producing the video tape from the 1985 meeting. Seidemann needs to be contacted to encourage him to finish this activity and to see if he needs support.

Since Alison Grimes is leaving the Washington, D.C. area, a new representative for the Better Hearing and Speech Month needs to be identified. Worthington indicated that he would assume the responsibility for this matter.

The agenda for the 1986 Executive Committee meeting will be sent out in the near future. Roeser indicated that he would take care of this and direct members to send their items to Worthington.

The activities of the Long Term Planning Committee need to be summarized. Worthington indicated that he would contact Naunton to find out what the state of this committee is.

Worthington asked about the continuing education activities for the 1986 meeting. After discussion it was decided that Worthington would contact Deborah Hayes, the Chair of the continuing education committee, to find out what has been done this year.

There being no additional items, the meeting was adjourned.

Don W. Worthington, Ph.D.
President, AAS

Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

db

Minutes of the American Auditory Society
Executive Committee Meeting

Date: November 19, 1986

Place: The Children's Hospital, Detroit, Michigan

Time: 1:30 p.m.

Members present: Virginia Berry, LaVonne Bergstrom, Patrick E. Brookhouser, Alison M. Grimes, Deborah Hayes, Robert W. Keith, Susanne Kos, David J. Lilly, David M. Lipscomb, David Preves, William F. Rintelmann, Ross J. Roeser, Michael F. Seidemann, Wayne J. Staab, Laszlo K Stein, Don W. Worthington.

Members absent: F. Owen Black, Richard T. Miyamoto, James J. Pappas.

Guests: Steve Blum, Irvin Gerling, Susan Jerger, Ralph Naunton (Chair, Long-range planning), Ken Startt.

1. President Worthington opened the meeting at 1:37 p.m.. He thanked the members of the Executive Committee for their attendance and recognized the guests that were present. He then read a memorial to George Lynn, an AAS member of long standing who had recently passed away.
2. The minutes of the 1985 AAS Executive Committee meeting were reviewed and approved.
3. The treasurer's report for the period 1/86 through 10/86 was reviewed by Ross Roeser. The overall financial status of the American Auditory Society was reported to be in excellent condition. Based on this, no increase in dues was recommend for 1988.
4. Ross Roeser gave a report on membership. As of 11-1-86, there were 1903 members. This represents 217 more members than 1985. Of the 1903 members, 1537 (82%) are audiologists, 6 are engineers/industry representatives, 46 (2%) are hearing aid specialists, 192 (10%) are physicans, 28 (1%) are associates, and 58 (3%) are student members.
5. Ross Roeser was appointed as Secretary/Treasurer for 1987/88. President Worthington discussed the Secretary/Treasurer's allowance and indicated that an increase had been requested. He recommended that the increase be set at \$300.00 per month (\$3,600.00 per year). After discussion a motion was made to increase the Secretary/Treasurer's allowance to this amount beginning in 1987 and the motion passed.
6. Susanne Kos was appointed as Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1987/88.
7. Bill Rintelmann reported on the 1986 meeting. He indicated that the program committee had functioned effectively throughout the year and all indications are that the 1986 meeting will be well attended. He gave special thanks to Sabina Schwann and Francis Eldis, who served as the local arrangements committee.

8. Laszlo Stein gave a report on the 1987 meeting. He indicated he has been in contact with the Academy of Otolaryngology - Head and Neck Surgery and has received a favorable response. Our meeting will be held in either the Hyatt - Chicago or Marriott - Chicago hotel. The committee members have not been selected, although David Hill has accepted the position as local arrangements chairman.

Considerable discussion was held on how to expand the meeting. Two possibilities included having concurrent sessions and/or extending the meeting beyond one day. In addition, the possibility of having the American Auditory Society meet separate from other organizations was discussed. No specific motions were made, but it was concluded that the members be surveyed informally to attempt to find out their preferences.

President Worthington discussed a letter he had received from Derald E. Brackmann, Chairman of the Hearing and Equilibrium Committee of AAOHNS. In the letter, Dr. Brackmann discussed the "possibility of a cross registration for the American Academy of Otolaryngology, the American Auditory Society and the Association for Research in Otolaryngology (ARO) when the three meet together." This would have the advantage of not requiring an extra registration fee for the members of each group to attend the other two meetings. This was discussed by the board and will be pursued further with both AAO/HNS and ARO. The task of investigating these issues was assigned to the Long Range Planning Committee.

The names of several individuals were discussed as 1988 Carhart speakers. LaVonne Bergstrom, as Chairman of the nominations committee, was charged with developing a slate of individuals. At a later point in the meeting four individuals were presented and voted upon. One individual was identified and Dr. Bergstrom will be in contact with this person to verify his acceptance of the award.

9. Boston was chosen as the meeting site of the 1988 meeting. Frank Musiek was selected as the program Chairman for the 1988 meeting.
10. Robert Keith gave a report on Ear and Hearing. He indicated that Deborah Hayes was resigning from the Editorial Board, and that Susan Jerger will be her replacement. During 1986, he estimated that 100 manuscripts would be submitted for publication. The average time for acceptance of manuscripts for the past 6 years ranged between 4-6 months and the average time for publication ranged from 9 to 13 months; he indicated that he has encouraged the Editorial Board to review manuscripts as expeditiously as possible, in order to keep the review time within these limits.

The process for the editorial award was reviewed. For 1986 (Volume VII) editors will be asked to recommend manuscripts only from the sections they review. This list will then be sent to all Editorial Board members for voting.

Future plans include publication of a supplement on the Vanderbilt

symposium late in 1987. A second supplement will be guest edited by Dr. Lu Beck on current hearing aid fitting techniques.

Mr. Ken Startt, Vice President for Periodicals at The Williams and Wilkins Co., the publisher of Ear and Hearing, reported that there are currently 3500 subscribers to the journal. This represents an increase of 400 subscribers from 1985. He indicated that the profits for 1986 will be approximately \$8,000-10,000. He anticipates that for 1987 the profits will be between \$18,000-20,000. Overall, he indicated that the publisher was pleased with the progress Ear and Hearing has made.

The Executive Committee discussed an honorarium for the Editor of Ear and Hearing. After discussion, it was agreed that an honorarium of \$1,000.00 per year should be provided, beginning in 1987.

11. Virginia Berry reported on Corti's Organ. She reviewed the new features that had been added to the publication in the past year. In addition, she outlined several new activities that would be covered in forthcoming issues. She indicated that with her co-editor, Susanne Kos, the flow of material is now established and is smooth.
12. Ralph Naunton gave a report on the Long Range Planning Committee. Dr. Naunton had requested a mail response to three questions that were sent to the Long Range Planning Committee members. Included in these questions were: 1) are we adequately serving the needs of our fields and our membership; 2) how should we plan to use additional monies; and 3) do we need to strengthen our audiological representation and/or representation of other components. The responses to each of these three questions were reviewed and discussed. Two specific recommendations came from these discussions. First, was to establish an ad hoc committee on otolaryngological relations. Second, was to poll the membership through Corti's Organ to ask questions about how the Society should function. In addition, it was suggested that the membership of each committee be listed in Corti's Organ, along with a brief statement on the purpose and scope of each committee.
13. Michael Seidemann reported on the Membership/Promotion Committee. He indicated that two promotional activities had taken place during 1986. First, a letter was sent to each audiology Program Director encouraging student membership. Second, letters were sent to manufacturers to encourage membership. In an effort to promote otolaryngology membership a letter campaign was suggested to select Academy of Otolaryngology groups. The letters would be written and signed by the AAS Otolaryngology Executive Committee members and sent out as directed. Dr. Seidemann indicated that he would follow up on this activity.

A suggestion was made that the American Auditory Society develop a comprehensive membership directory. Ross Roeser indicated that he would prepare sample information and obtain an estimate on costs to be presented to the Executive Committee.

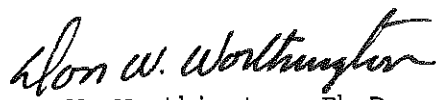
14. Deborah Hayes reported on the Continuing Education Committee. In her report she reviewed the steps that were followed to obtain continuing education from ASHA, the National Hearing Aid Society (NIHIS), and the American Medical Association. She recommended that AAS review critically membership needs/desires for these credits before committing to a policy of continuing education.


Accreditation will be available from all 3 organizations at the next two meetings, then a decision will be made as to the importance of each.

15. Susanne Kos presented the names of 396 individuals who had applied for membership since the last Executive Committee meeting. A number of these individuals still required sponsorship and members of the Executive Committee were asked to sponsor those who they knew. After reviewing the list all 396 were approved for membership.
16. Michael Seidemann reviewed the videotaping activities. He indicated that he had between 30 to 35 requests for videotapes from the 1985 meeting. Several procedures were changed this year to make the videotaping more effective, and he anticipated that there would be additional requests for the 1986 meeting. He estimates that the videotaping activities would generate a profit for the Society.
17. Seven members of the Executive Committee were up for election during 1987. Since LaVonne Bergstrom will assume the presidency, Bill Rintlemann was asked to be the Chairman of the Nominations Committee. Other members on this Committee are Pat Brookhouser, E. Robert Libby, Wayne Staab, and Don Worthington. They were asked to submit nominations for the Executive Committee within the next 2-3 weeks, prior to January 1, 1987. Two positions will represent Audiology, two otolaryngology, two manufacturing, and one hearing science.
18. Wayne Staab was appointed as Vice President/President elect 1987-89.
19. A report was given by President Worthington on the Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month. In 1985, the American Auditory Society voted to join the Council, and Lloyd Bowling was appointed as the American Auditory Society representative. No formal reports were received from him and Dr. Worthington indicated that he would contact Bowling to find out what had occurred to this point. It was decided that AAS rejoin the Council for 1988.
20. President Worthington reported on the 19th International Congress of Audiology. In 1985 AAS had received a request from Moe Bergman requesting that the annual meeting be held with the International Congress in Jerusalem, Israel. Worthington contacted Bergman to indicate that we would not meet with them formally, but would help promote their meeting and requested that a special session be held at the International Congress devoted to papers presented by the members of the American Auditory Society. Worthington did contact

Bergman but no reply had been received to this date.

21. President Worthington indicated that the Better Hearing Institute had requested that the American Auditory Society help sponsor an informational pamphlet. For \$3,000 the American Auditory Society would have 50,000 pamphlets printed with the AAS name and address imprinted on the back. After discussion, a motion was made that the American Auditory Society not fund this activity, and the motion passed.
22. President Worthington requested direction on having the American Auditory Society contribute to other non profit organizations. Specifically, a request was received to contribute to the KAM fund. In reviewing the by laws, President Worthington did not feel contributions of any type could be given without specific authorization of the Executive Committee. After discussion, it was unanimously decided that the American Auditory Society not contribute to other non-profit organizations unless the contribution is approved by the Executive Committee first.
23. President Worthington indicated that plans continue to present the Beltone Distinguished Teaching Award in Audiology at the annual meeting of the American Auditory Society. He indicated that the staff at Beltone had agreed to submit the materials to the President of the American Auditory Society before the presentation for approval and have the presentation made at the annual meeting by the President of AAS or his delegate.
24. President Worthington read a letter dated June 30, 1986 he had received from Dr. Nancy G. Becker, Vice President for Professional and Governmental Affairs at ASHA concerning AAS's request for membership on the Joint Committee on Infant Hearing. According to the letter AAS, along with several other organizations, was given consulting, non-voting membership. To date, no notification or invitation has been received by the AAS.
25. Ross Roeser indicated that plans were being made to incorporate the American Auditory Society. This is a high priority at the present time and will occur within the near future.
26. There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:12 p.m.


Don W. Worthington, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE: September 20, 1987

PLACE: The Inn of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois

TIME: 1:30 P.M.

MEMBERS

PRESENT: Virginia Berry, LaVonne Bergstrom, Patrick E. Brookhouser, Alison M Grimes, Deborah Hayes, Robert W. Keith, Susanne Kos, David J. Lilly, Richard T. Miyamoto, James J. Pappas, David Preves, William F. Rintelmann, Ross J. Roeser, Michael F. Seidemann, Wayne J. Staab, Laszlo K. Stein, Don W. Worthington.

MEMBERS

ABSENT: F. Owen Black, E. Robert Libby, David Lipscomb.

GUESTS: B. Hill Britton, Tomi T. Browne, William F. Carver, James R. Curran, Michael Dybka, Irvin Gerling, Mead Killion, J. Gail Neely, Ken Startt.

1. President Bergstrom opened the meeting at 1:45 p.m. She thanked the members of the Executive Committee for their attendance and recognized the new Executive Committee members in attendance. They were: B. Hill Britton, William F. Carver, James R. Curran, Deborah Hayes, Mead Killion, J. Gail Neely.
2. The minutes of the 1986 AAS Executive Committee meeting, held in Detroit Michigan, were reviewed and approved.
3. The financial report for the period January 1987 through August 1987 was presented by Ross Roeser. Total revenues of \$44,806 and total expenses of \$75,880 were reported, resulting in a net deficit of \$31,074. However, it was pointed out that most of the income from dues was collected between August and December of 1986, thus explaining the paper operating deficit. Overall, it is projected that the Society will operate at a profit for 1987. Assets included \$7,654 in the checking account and \$31,907 in savings, making the total assets \$39,561. Based on the financial condition of the Society no increase in dues was recommended for 1989. Following the report a motion was made and passed that there be no increase in dues for 1989.
4. Ross Roeser reported on the membership. As of September 1, 1987 there were 2002 members. Of this number 1854 were regular members and 148 student members. The last five years have shown a very positive increase in membership as follows:

1983	-	1337
1984	-	1554
1985	-	1702
1986	-	1992
1987	-	2002

A breakdown of the membership indicates that the majority (86%) of the members are audiologists with only 9% being otolaryngologists. It was recommended that the Membership Promotion Committee develop a strategy to attract otolaryngologists to membership in AAS.

5. Ross Roeser was appointed as Secretary/Treasurer for 1989.
6. Susanne Kos appointed as Assistant Secretary for 1989.
7. Laszlo Stein gave a report on the 1987 meeting. He recognized the efforts of the local arrangements person, David Hill, and thanked the other members of the Program Committee. A motion was made to extend the appreciation of the American Auditory Society to Laszlo Stein for his efforts in planning the 1987 meeting. The motion passed.
8. In Frank Musiek's absence Michael Dybka reported on the plans for the 1988 meeting. The meeting will be held on Thursday, November 17th, in Boston. The annual meeting will be held at the New England Medical Center (Tufts Medical Center). An auditorium has been reserved that will seat between 300-460 individuals and it is within walking distance of the ASHA Convention hotels. The program committee is looking at the possibility of providing lunch with the registration fee. The possibility of having a poster session was also discussed.

As part of discussing the 1988 meeting, a motion was made to establish a permanent Program Committee consisting of past and present program committee chairpersons, and other members as seen fit. The motion passed. Don Worthington was appointed Chairman and Laszlo Stein, Bill Rintelmann, and Frank Musiek were appointed committee members. Michael Dybka and LaVonne Bergstrom were appointed as ad-hoc committee members.

Other plans for the 1988 meeting were discussed. Modification of the call for papers was suggested, so that abstracts of no more than 200 words would be included for publication in Corti's Organ, along with longer summaries. Possible Carhart lecturers were discussed and one individual was identified for the 1988 meeting. In addition, another individual was identified for the 1989 meeting. LaVonne Bergstrom will contact both individuals and invite them to be speakers for those meetings.

9. The 1989 meeting will be held in New Orleans in conjunction

with AAO/HNS. Mike Seidemann was appointed as local arrangements chairman. Don Worthington, as Chairman of the Program Committee, will supply names for the Program Chairman for the 1989 meeting. Previously, the scientific meeting has been held on the Monday during the AAO/HNS meeting. The possibility of holding the meeting on Sunday was raised and it was voted to hold the meeting on Sunday, September 24, rather than Monday. The Executive Committee meeting will be held on Saturday, September 23rd.

10. Bob Keith gave a report on Ear and Hearing. He introduced Ken Startt, the representative from the Williams & Wilkins Company. Ken Startt indicated that circulation was up 10%, which he felt was highly favorable. He indicated that royalties from Ear and Hearing will be approximately \$22,000 for 1987. Based on all financial projections there will be no increase in the members' cost for Ear and Hearing for 1989.

Bob Keith began by announcing that Cathy Grauvogel has been replaced as Managing Assistant by Marie Christakos. He also indicated that Irvin Gerling, who has been Editorial Assistant, was named Associate Editor. He reviewed the manuscript flow and indicated that the average time for notice for first editorial decision is 5.2 months. Several suggestions were made to improve the appearance of Ear and Hearing. Finally, he discussed the future plans for Ear and Hearing. (The Ear and Hearing editor's report appears in full in a separate section in this issue of Corti's Organ.)

11. Virginia Berry reported on Corti's Organ. Susanne Kos continues to serve as Assistant Editor. Subject Editors include Frank Brister (Equipment/Material Review), Matt Smith (Features), and Karen Patterson (Clinical). Ms. Patterson replaces Bill Domico on Corti's Editorial Board. Virginia summarized the past year's activities of the publication and described new features to be included this next year, such as a Meeting Review Column. A 10th Anniversary Special Issue will be considered.

12. Standing Committee Reports were given.

Long Range Planning Committee - Ralph Naunton was not in attendance to give the Long Range Planning report.

Membership Promotion - Mike Seidemann reported on membership promotion. At the 1986 meeting the target population for the membership promotion was otolaryngologists. A letter was written, but has not been sent. Jim Curran and Alison Grimes were added as Committee Members.

Continuing Education - Deborah Hayes reported on the Continuing Education activities. She indicated that ASHA and NIHIS CE credit and CME credit was obtained for the 1987

meeting. An arrangement has been worked out so that AAS will not have to pay the normal \$150.00 fee for NIHIS credits. She recommended that AAS should continue to offer CE and CME units for the annual meeting.

Qualifications - Susanne Kos presented lists of applicants for membership (the lists in their entirety are published following the minutes). There were 91 applicants for membership with sponsors, 30 applicants for associate membership, 128 applicants for student membership, and 18 applicants with no sponsor or one sponsor. After the lists were reviewed for membership a motion was made to accept the applicants and the motion passed.

13. Mike Siedemann reported on videotaping. He indicated that 55 copies of the 1986 meeting were ordered. The quality of the tape was marginal but, he felt, acceptable. He indicated that there has been a problem in obtaining slides from speakers. He also indicated that it would be beneficial to purchase additional equipment for this activity. A motion was made to spend up to \$5,000.00 on additional video equipment after the Executive Committee was polled by mail. The motion passed. Bill Carver was added to the Videotaping Committee.
14. Ross Roeser reported that AAS is now an incorporated non profit organization in the State of Texas.
15. At the 1986 Executive Committee meeting Ross Roeser was directed to investigate the costs of having a separate membership directory. He reported that the costs of the directory would be \$5,500.00. The directory would include each member's name, professional address and affiliation, home address, membership category, and home and office phone numbers. After discussion, either having the membership directory published by Williams and Wilkins and sent out with an issue of Ear & Hearing, or publishing the directory as a separate item, was recommended. (Following the Executive Committee meeting several members indicated that the costs of the directory appeared to be excessively high and recommended that the Executive Committee be polled by mail to explore keeping the directory in Corti's Organ, but expand the information.)
16. Professional Liability Insurance was discussed. Mike Seidemann indicated a concern for the professional liability of AAS Executive Committee Members. Ross Roeser explored the cost of liability insurance and indicated that it would cost approximately \$5,000.00 for this type of insurance for AAS. A motion was made that AAS self-insure and the motion passed.
17. LaVonne Bergstrom discussed the role of AAS with the 19th International Congress of Audiology. Moe Bergman extended an invitation to AAS to meet with the 19th International

Congress of Audiology in Jerusalem in 1988. After discussion, it was decided that AAS would not have a formal program at the 1988 ICA meeting. Rather, AAS would support the ICA by announcing the meeting, and providing any other help in promoting the meeting. David Lilly was appointed as a liaison to the ICA.

18. Reconsideration of the annual meeting duration was discussed by Mike Seidemann. He indicated that the size of the annual AAS meeting has grown to the point that either having a two-day meeting or having a separate meeting might be considered. After discussion, it was felt that neither of these two options was desirable at the present time.
19. Tomi Browne discussed the Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month. She and Lloyd Bowling have been co-representatives to the Council for the past year. She indicated that it was necessary for Lloyd Bowling to resign due to other commitments. She reviewed the activities of the Council for the past year and recommended that AAS continue to support the Council for the 1987-88 campaign. Membership dues are \$1,000.00. The Executive Committee thanked Tomi and voted to continue her as Chair of the Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month for the 1987-88 campaign.
20. Ross Roeser indicated that he had contacted a professional association management company to explore using them to manage AAS. Banks Miller and Associates, located in Austin, Texas, submitted a proposal for \$12,000.00 per year plus costs. After discussion it was felt that this and other possibilities should be explored during the next year and this item be discussed at the 1988 Executive Committee meeting.

21. The standing committees of the AAS were listed as follows:

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Chair</u>	<u>Members</u>
Continuing Education	D. Hayes	
Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month	T. Browne	
Long Range Planning	R. Naunton	D. Preves W. Staab
Membership Promotion	P. Brookhouse	J. Curran A. Grimes M. Seidemann
Nominations	W. Rintelmann	J. Curran D. Lilly R. Miyamoto

Program Committee

D. Worthington

F. Museik
W. Rintelmann
L. Stein
(Ad hoc - L.
Bergstrom, M.
Dybka)

Qualifications

S. Kos


Videotapes

M. Seidemann

W. Carver

22. LaVonne Bergstrom recognized the efforts of the departing Executive Committee members and thanked them for their service. The retiring members are: F. Owen Black, E. Robert Libby, David Lipscomb, James Pappas, Mike Seidemann, and Wayne Staab. As Vice President, Wayne Staab will continue to be an Ex Officio Executive Committee Member.
23. There being no further business the Executive Committee was adjourned at 5.50 p.m.


LaVonne Bergstrom, M.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES

Annual Meeting
Editorial Board

Ear and Hearing
Chicago, Illinois
September 20, 1987

The Editorial Board met at the Inn of Chicago. Those present included Irvin Gerling, Lucille Beck, Jerry Northern, Gail Neely, Susan Jerger, Laszlo Stein, Hiroshi Shimizu.

1. The following announcements were made:

Kathy Grauvogel, who has been the managing assistant of Ear and Hearing, has been replaced by Marie Christakos.

Irvin Gerling who has been Editorial Assistant of the Journal was named Associate Editor.

2. Our manuscript flow is as follows:

We have received 85 articles to this date. That includes manuscripts published in the supplements. One year ago in November we received 100 manuscripts. It appears we are slightly behind last year. We are scheduled into February but I badly need 5 additional manuscripts to fill that issue. There are presently 16 manuscripts in the review process, 18 are in the hands of the authors in revision.

The average time lapse between receipt of manuscript and the first editorial decision is 3.2 months with a range from 1 day to a maximum of 9 months. The average time from receipt of manuscript to acceptance is 5.2 months with a range over the past year from .5 to 21 months. The average delay between receipt of a manuscript and publication is 10.9 months with a range of 5 to 25 months. The occasional long delay between receipt and acceptance for publication is, of course, due to sending a manuscript back to an author for revision.

3. The Editor's award for outstanding article that appeared in Volume 7 was an article published by Jerry Punch and Lucille Beck. A special award was given to Frank Musiek for his three part tutorial on neuroanatomy of the central auditory system. Deborah Hayes will be given a plaque acknowledging her four years of contribution on the Editorial Board.

4. Several suggestions were made to improve the appearance of the Journal. Jerry Northern suggested that the Table of Contents not have titles of sections repeated, that supplements should include the title on the spine, that a condensed title of each article should appear on the cover of the Journal, and that complete documentation of the Journal volume and year be included on each page to accommodate authors who photocopy a single page.

Irv Gerling suggested that information to contributors include phone numbers and that secondary references would be discouraged.

Gail Neely asked whether it was appropriate to invite papers on certain topics for tutorials, etc. He was encouraged to do that and to keep the Editor in touch with correspondence of that type. He asked about authors submitting abstracts to publish similar to archives "news" section on information that is a possible breakthrough. We are going to look into that and discuss it in greater detail.

In response to my request for help in soliciting additional manuscripts, Gail suggested that we have any manuscript accepted for presentation become the property of the Journal for possible publication in Ear and Hearing following editorial (peer) review. Following lots of discussion it was decided that we would encourage presentors to publish their manuscripts in Ear and Hearing but we would not insist that their manuscripts become the property of the Journal. In addition, we would provide presentors with information to contributors at the time that their paper is accepted; that we would assure them priority review, but that we would require that the normal peer review process be done and that final publication would be a decision of the editor.

5. We discussed a scheduled manuscript over which there has been recent controversy. A decision was made to put the manuscript on hold pending further investigation of the issues.

6. There was a discussion of future issues and plans for 1988. We need additional manuscripts to provide a better "cushion." The publication of two supplements in the same year depleted our backlog of accepted manuscripts. Included in the suggestions for future articles was one on "clinically oriented basic sciences" that could include articles on toxicology, the auditory system, animal models of noise induced hearing loss in Meniere's disease, affects of aminoglycosides, etc. Another suggested topic was auditory manifestations of otologic diseases. Another was a single article from the Robert Wood Johnson Multi Center Grant. Another was on noise suppression techniques and amplification, one on psychoacoustic of auditory pathology and finally a tutorial on late cognitive evoked potentials. I would appreciate any additional suggestions from the Editorial Board about these or other subjects.

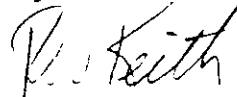
7. Section Editors were asked to review a description of their section and provide an update along with a photo. That is due by October 15th for publication in the February issue. In the February issue there will also be a revision of information to contributors.

8. Finally, Ken Startt reported on the status of the Journal. Our circulation is approximately 3,800 with 2,000 plus members. Circulation has increased approximately 10 percent per year. In 1987 we had 66 pages of ads which was a record year. There have been no problems with production. During the current year there were approximately \$11,000 royalties that came back to the Society. Next year it is predicted the Society will receive \$23,000 in royalties.

Following the Editorial Board meeting a summary report of this information was given to the Executive Committee and an even briefer report to the membership during the business meeting.

At the business meeting the awards were presented.

Respectfully submitted,



Robert W. Keith, Ph.D.
Editor-in-Chief

RWK:m

. Copy
please

Minutes
American Auditory Society
Editorial Board Meeting

Date: June 9 and 10, 1988

Place: The Airport Holiday Inn
Baltimore, Maryland

Members Present: R.W. Keith, Laszlo Stein, Jerry Northern,
Susan Jerger, Hiroshi Shimizu, Lu Beck, Irvin Gerling, Marie
Christakos

Guests: Ross Roeser, Ken Startt, Don Brown, James Jerger

Editor-in-Chief Bob Keith opened the meeting at 1:00 p.m. on June 9th. He noted that this was the first editorial meeting of its kind with two days dedicated to examining the status of Ear and Hearing and developing Journal policy and future projects. Manuscript status for the current year was briefly reviewed. Fifty manuscripts have been received to date. At present there are 29 manuscripts in review and 20 awaiting revision. Five manuscripts have been scheduled for Volume 9, No. 5. Volume 9, No. 6 will be a special issue on vibro-tactile aids by Arthur Boothroyd plus the book review.

For each section: Amplification and Aural Rehabilitation has 10 in review and 9 awaiting revision; Clinical Notes in Audiology has 4 in review; Clinical Notes in Otology has one in review; Behavioral Techniques in Audiology has 5 in review and 5 in revision; Electrophysiologic Techniques has 4 in review and 1 awaiting revision; Hearing Science has 2 in review and 2 awaiting revision; the Chief Editor has 3 in review and 1 awaiting revision. We have 1 additional special issue scheduled to appear in 1989 that will be on Hearing Handicap Scales. The guest editor is Richard Schow.

Our page usage is approximately 77 pages per issue. We are 55 pages under for the current year. Pages can be carried forward to future years.

Because of the heavy load on Section Editor Lu Beck there was discussion of splitting the Amplification and Aural Section between two section editors or having Lu act as senior section editor with an assistant section editor. Several names were suggested as possibilities. Lu will think about the option she prefers and the decision will be made at the November meeting.

A brief discussion on an electronic bulletin board and the possibility of accepting manuscripts on floppy disks served to emphasize the problems of both. Ear and Hearing

will not engage in either activity at this time. Hopefully the American Auditory Society will establish an electronic bulletin board system in the future and we will be able to use that.

Discussion of the calendar of events resulted in the following decision. We will disband with the calendar of events in its present form and simply list announcements of meetings in the blank sections following manuscripts. The calendar page will be dedicated to promoting the American Auditory Society's annual meeting. For example, in December we will advertise the date, time and place of the next meeting; in February, issue the call for papers; in April and June describe the facilities and begin publishing a registration form; in August publish a description of the scheduled meeting and speakers. That announcement would reappear in October before the meeting and we would recycle the announcements for the following meeting. The announcement would be appropriately emboldened and put in heavy border to draw attention to the announcement.

A discussion on a minimal standardized format for reporting the statistical techniques was resolved by suggesting that minimum standards be published in instructions to authors as revised in the next February issue.

The question of recommendations for reporting the pre- and post-operative results in cochlear implantation was resolved as follows. We will continue with our present policy of requiring authors to report what was done in sufficient detail for readers to interpret the data and replicate the findings. No standardized protocol will be required.

Discussion of promoting the letters to editor section resulted in the following suggestions. This section will be emphasized in the instructions to authors. Occasional lead articles may include an editorial with solicited comments from reviewers. We can solicit letters from readers, and we can invite letters to provide perspectives on articles that have been published.

Discussion of policies regarding the peer review process produce many suggestions. An article provided by Laszlo Stein states that journals such as Ear and Hearing are "The central reservoir of scientific knowledge. They are the standard reference for reporting discoveries and determining treatments." The purpose of the peer review is to judge the scientific merit of an article, suggest improvements when possible and assure the accuracy of the reporting. While the author has the final responsibility for accuracy, the Journal has the responsibility to its readers to publish information that is reliable. The way

that is done is through the peer review process. Peer reviewers often make major and minor recommendations. Generally the editors of Ear and Hearing will ask authors to address major and substantive issues. Minor suggestions regarding preference for style will be left to the discretion of the author.

Some section editors use two and other section editors use three reviewers per paper. One suggestion is to use reviewers that are not particularly experts in the field, but thought to be good clinicians or scientists. Another suggestion is to use one or two "experts" and one or two reviewers who may be less expert. That process will identify new reviewers and broaden the stable of reviewers available to section editors.

Because an original and four copies are needed by some section editors, we will need to change the instructions to authors in February.

Regarding the question of manuscripts that evaluate commercial products, there was a discussion whether or not it is the editor's responsibility to inform manufacturers that a positive or negative review is to be published. The consensus is that these manuscripts will be treated as any peer review article and that the Editorial Board does not have an obligation to inform manufacturers. When there are clear legal ramifications we will work through Ken Startt and the legal department of Williams and Wilkins. In addition we will review the instructions to authors and be sure that a disclaimer statement exists making it the author's responsibility for the content of any article.

Regarding references. Personal communication is listed in the footnote section. Other non-refereed sources are not acceptable to be included in reference lists. All other references should be listed as indicated in the current instructions to authors.

Forms used by members of the Editorial Board were distributed for everyone's review. There is no requirement for a standard form, although instructions to authors should be (and are) similar for all sections.

During our discussions with Donald Brown, Redactor, it was decided that the bottom of each page would include the reference to the Journal plus volume number and year so that individuals Xeroxing a single page would be able to recall the source. Following discussions of the style manual, Donald Brown updates it for his own use. The style manual will be reviewed among Don Brown, Irv Gerling and Bob Keith. There is no need to retype it for distribution to the section editors or readers. On a standard audiogram form,

we decided not to adopt a standard audiogram form but to accept variations on forms as long as they are readable and fit the general style of an acceptable form. Finally, following a discussion with Ken Startt on sending page proofs directly to authors, it was decided to continue to use the galley proofs for the time being.

James Jerger, President of the American Academy of Audiology, presented a proposal that the proceedings of the annual scientific meeting of AAA be published as a supplement to Ear and Hearing. The supplement would contain a summary of papers presented at the meeting. Dr. Jerger reviewed the purposes of AAA, their policy not to compete with the American Auditory Society and their hope to work with the Journal of Ear and Hearing to publish their proceedings.

The Editorial Board expressed interest in cooperating with AAA. The necessary conditions of the cooperation include the fact that AAA would be responsible to pay for the cost of printing the supplement at an estimated cost of \$150 per page. The editor-in-chief of Ear and Hearing would necessarily maintain the right to final acceptance or rejection of manuscripts published in the Journal. The Editorial Board would find it burdensome to manage peer review of this additional supplement and it would be run with a guest editor as previous supplements have been done. Therefore, the American Academy of Audiology would appoint a guest editor who would manage the peer review process. The reviewed articles (including copies of the reviews) would be submitted to the editor-in-chief for final approval. In the forward of the supplement there would be a statement by the editor-in-chief regarding how the peer review process was managed.

The American Academy of Audiology would have to work out details of distribution of supplements to their members. The question was asked whether the Academy could solicit advertisements to defray partial cost of the supplement. Ken Startt's response was that it would be acceptable if they were new advertisers and not established accounts.

There was discussion of taking this to the Executive Council for their information. From the editors' point of view, the Executive Council does not control publications in Ear and Hearing. However, because AAA is a formal group, the Executive Council needs to be advised of our plan. Therefore, at the November meeting of the Executive Council of the American Auditory Society Bob Keith will present a plan to publish this supplement and following that presentation ask James Jerger to be present to answer any additional questions. Finally, any plan for joint publication with AAA or any other group would need to be

reviewed every year with guest editors submitting a plan for approval by the Editor-in-Chief.

The policies regarding publication of the supplement for the American Academy of Audiology would hold for any other special interest group that might approach the Journal.

The following suggestions were made for future supplements or special issues of Ear and Hearing: from Susan Jerger, a tutorial on Otitis Media with Effusion and the Development of Auditory Processing Abilities. Suggested guest editor Mark Haggard, MRC, Institute of Hearing Research, University of Nottingham, University Park, Nottingham, England NG72RD.

From Hiroshi Shimizu, Magnetic Imaging of the Auditory System. Suggested guest editors ? Mafee, University of Illinois, James Zinreich, Department of Radiology, Johns Hopkins. Also from Hiroshi Shimizu, Oto-acoustic Immissions: Clinical Applications. Suggested guest editors Brenda Loundsberry-Martin, Baylor University; Charles Berlin, LSU; Pujal, France; Ernest Moore, East Lansing, Michigan; or Ted Glattke, University of Arizona. From Hiroshi Shimizu, Toxicology of the Auditory System (with industrial solvents, etc.), suggested guest editor: Lawrence Fechter, Johns Hopkins.

For this years editorial award for outstanding article to appear in 1987, Bob Keith recommended that one article be selected from each section when possible. This year one award will be given to Dillon, et al. in the Amplification and Aural Rehabilitation Section; to Moe Bergman, et al. in the Behavioral Techniques Section; to Edward Yang in Electrophysiology and Jean-Pierre Gagne, et al. in Hearing Science. Bob Keith will write these authors and have plaques ready for presentation at the annual meeting of the American Auditory Society.

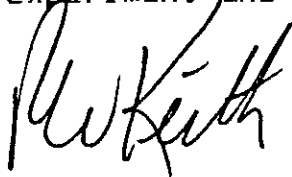
Eugene Sheeley's resignation from the Board was noted. He has done a tremendous job and will be sorely missed. In fact, finding a replacement of equal quality has been a chore. Several names were suggested for Bob Keith to consider. A suitable replacement will be recruited as soon as possible.

Some discussion on the use of royalties from the Journal was held. The consensus was that an annual meeting of the Editorial Board apart from the convention meeting serves an extremely useful purpose and we should request support of this meeting again next May or June.

Bob Keith reminded all section editors that they are appointed annually and invited the present Board to serve

again next year. It is clear that this Board works well together and the fruits of their efforts are an internationally known journal of high quality. Bob Keith thanked them for their help and dedication.

The meeting was closed with comments on the success of the experiment and a promise to get together next spring.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'R. W. Keith', with a stylized, cursive script.

Robert W. Keith
Editor-in-Chief

MINUTES OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

Date: November 16, 1988

Place: 57 Park Plaza Hotel
Boston, Massachusetts

Time: 1:00 p.m.

Members present:

Virginia Berry, B. Hill Britton, Patrick E. Brookhouser, William F. Carver, James R. Curran, Alison Grimes, Deborah Hayes, Robert W. Keith, Susanne Kos, David J. Lilly, Frank E. Musiek, David Preves, William F. Rintelmann, Ross J. Roeser, Wayne J. Staab, Laszlo Stein, Don W. Worthington

Members absent:

LaVonne Bergstrom, Mead C. Killion, Richard T. Miyamoto, J. Gail Neely

Guests:

Tomi Browne, Michael Dybka, Irvin Gerling, James Jerger, Michael F. Seidemann, Hiroshi Shimizu, Ken Startt

1. In the absence of President Bergstrom, Vice President Staab presided over the meeting. He opened the meeting at 1:10 p.m., and thanked the members of the Executive Committee for their attendance.
2. The Minutes of the 1987 AAS Executive Committee Meeting, held in Chicago, Illinois were reviewed and approved.
3. The Financial Report for the period January-September 1988 was presented by Ross Roeser. Total revenues of \$75,350.52 were reported, expenses were \$78,951.86, resulting in a net deficit of \$3,601.34. However, it was pointed out that the way in which dues are collected influences the financial condition of the Society during the reporting period and that a profit is anticipated for 1988.
4. Ken Startt, Vice President for Periodicals at the Williams and Wilkins Co., gave a financial report on Ear and Hearing. Total circulation for 1988 is 4,045, which represents a 7% increase over 1987. Advertising sales were slightly above 1987. The journal is expected to generate royalties for the Society of approximately \$30,000 for 1988.
5. Ross Roeser presented data on membership. As of November 1, 1988, membership totaled 1,954. Of the 1,954 members 1,608 were listed as audiologists, 130 otolaryngologists, 40 hearing scientists, 54 associates, and 122 students. Compared to 1987 membership figures, the data represent a slight decrease in membership for 1988 of approximately 40 members.
6. Ross Roeser was appointed Secretary/Treasurer for 1990.
7. Susanne Kos was appointed Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1990.

8. Frank Musiek and Mike Dybka gave a report on the 1988 meeting. Both recognized the efforts of their committees and thanked the committee members for their work. Based on the preregistration figures it is anticipated that attendance will be at an all time high. This is the first year that a luncheon was scheduled as part of the meeting, during which time the business meeting will be held.

9. Mike Seidemann, the Local Arrangements Chairman for the 1989 meeting, reported on the meeting plans. He indicated that the local arrangements were under way and that 2 options were available for meeting space. One would be within a medical center and the other in a hotel. The two possibilities were discussed and the final decision will be made by the program committee. The Carhart Memorial speaker was discussed. At the 1987 Executive Committee meeting two names were presented for Carhart Speakers for the 1988 and 1989 meetings. President Staab will contact the individual suggested for the 1989 meeting to confirm participation. A motion was made that if the selected person declines, the President, Secretary/Treasurer, Program Chairman, and Vice President will select an alternate person as the Carhart speaker.

10. Seattle was chosen for the meeting site for the 1990 meeting, which will be held in conjunction with the annual meeting of the American-Speech-Language-Hearing Assn. Don Worthington, as the Chairman of the Standing Committee on Programs, met with his committee during a break and identified possible chairmen for the 1990 meeting. The person identified will be contacted to verify his willingness to chair the meeting. No discussion was held on possible Carhart Memorial speakers. Because there is a conflict with the meeting of the International Audiology Society, a motion was made that the Program Committee Chairman (Worthington) write a letter to Dr. Buracus, who is the Chairman of the International Audiology Society meeting, requesting him to move the dates of the International Audiology Society meeting. The motion passed.

11. Robert Keith gave a report on Ear and Hearing (see Minutes of Ear and Hearing below.)

12. Virginia Berry and Susanne Kos reported on Corti's Organ. It was reported that due to a variety of reasons several of the Corti's Organ editorial staff have resigned. Some difficulty is being experienced in generating copy, but plans are being made to account for this.

13. Committee reports were given as follows:

a. Long-range Planning. David Lilly was recently made the Chairman of the Long-range Planning Committee. He indicated that he will begin the mechanism to write a long-range plan shortly, hoping to have it finalized within the next 3-4 months.

b. Membership-Promotion. Pat Brookhouser indicated that the membership-promotion committee has been inactive during the past year. However, due to the decrease in membership it is felt that a major promotional needs to be undertaken. After discussion it was felt that such a promotional should be a major effort and that otolaryngologists be targeted as a special group. A motion was made that a promotional piece be developed by mid-December and be sent out to members of ASHA, AAO-HNS,

NSSLHA, hearing instrument dispensers, non-member subscribers of Ear and Hearing, and to ETB Programs. The motion passed.

c. Continuing Education. Deborah Hayes reported that credits will be offered for AMA CME credits, and for NIHIS and ASHA CEU's for the 1988 meeting. The system is working smoothly and plans are to continue offering these credits for future meetings.

d. Qualifications. Susanne Kos presented lists of members who had applied since the last Executive Committee Meeting (see below). After discussion, a motion was made to accept the names of the applicants who had applied with the condition that sponsors be found for those who were listed without sponsors. The motion passed.

e. Nominations. Bill Rintelmann reported that an election will occur during 1989 to replace 7 members of the present Executive Committee. Those members who are up for election are: Patrick Brookhouser, Alison M. Grimes, David J. Lilly, Richard T. Miyamoto, David A. Preves, William F. Rintelmann, and Laszlo K. Stein. All 7 of the members up for election are eligible for renomination and prior to the meeting these 7 members were contacted and all 7 had agreed to be renominated. In addition, 7 additional members were identified, representing the disciplines for each position. These 7 members will be contacted to determine if they are willing to be nominated for the election. The election will be held during the spring of 1989.

f. Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month. Tomi Browne reviewed activities that were held for the 1987-88 campaign. Based on her positive comments a motion was made to continue support for the 1988-89 campaign. The motion passed. An additional motion was made for Tomi Browne to continue as Chair of the Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month committee. The motion passed.

g. Videotaping. Mike Seidemann reported on the videotaping activities. He indicated that orders for 84 videotapes for the 1987 meeting were received. This represents a sizeable increase in the number of orders from previous years. At the 1987 Executive Committee Meeting \$5,000.00 was approved for upgrading videotape equipment. However, the monies have not been spent to date. The Executive Committee reapproved the \$5,000. expenditure. It was pointed out that the Society should be obtaining release forms from each presenter. This will be initiated for future meetings.

14. A discussion was held on the new Membership Directory. There was general agreement that the new directory is impressive. After discussion it was decided that a directory would be published in 1989 and every 2 years thereafter.

15. A request was submitted by the National Childrens' Hearing Aid Bank for funding to help distribute hearing aids to needy children. After discussion it was decided not to support this effort.

16. Jim Jerger was invited to the Executive Committee meeting to discuss the newly formed American Academy of Audiology. He reviewed the history of AAA and indicated that currently there were in excess of 1,600 members. He indicated that there was discussion of AAA publishing a new journal, but that he felt arrangements could be made with AAS to utilize Ear & Hearing. He indicated that before the next Executive Committee meeting a proposal would be presented to AAS for this. It was also indicated that an

arrangement had been agreed upon to publish the proceedings of the first meeting of AAA to be held in April, 1989 in Ear and Hearing.

17. A discussion was held regarding the need for a mid-year meeting of the AAS Executive Committee. After discussion a motion was made that the Executive Committee meet for a 2 day period to be determined during 1989 and that the expenses for this meeting be paid by the Society. The motion passed.

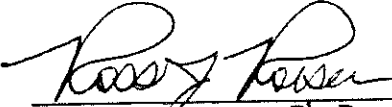
18. David Lilly was appointed Vice President/President Elect.

19. AAS committee assignments were reviewed as follows:

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Chair</u>	<u>Members</u>
Continuing Education	D. Hayes	
Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month	T. Browne	
Long Range Planning	D. Lilly	D. Preves W. Staab
Membership Promotion	P. Brookhouser	J. Curran A. Grimes M. Seidemann
Nominations	W. Rintelmann	J. Curran D. Lilly R. Miyamoto
Program Committee	D. Worthington	F. Musiek W. Rintelmann L. Stein (Ad hoc- W. Staab and M. Dybka)
Qualifications	S. Kos	
Videotapes	M. Seidemann	W. Carver

There being no further business the Executive Committee was adjourned at 5:25 p.m.


Wayne J. Staab, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Koeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

EAR AND HEARING



Mail Location 528
University of Cincinnati Medical Center
Cincinnati, Ohio 45267
(513) 872-4893

November 16, 1988

Minutes
Ear and Hearing Editorial Board Meeting
57 Park Plaza Hotel
Boston, MA

Present: Robert W. Keith, Irvin Gerling, Lucille Beck, Laszlo Stein, Susan Jerger, Hiroshi Shimizu, Jackson Roush, (Jerry Northern was unable to attend because of an airline cancellation due to mechanical problems.)

Observers: R. Kenneth Startt, Ross J. Roeser, Wayne Staab, Deborah Hayes, James Jerger, Hill Britton.

The meeting was opened at 9:30 by Robert Keith, Editor-in-Chief. Introductions were made all around with a special welcome to Jackson Roush, book review section editor, at his first editorial board meeting. The board extended special thanks to Michael Dybka, local arrangements chair, for his help in finding a meeting place.

Editor-in-Chief report. R. Keith began his report with a review of the activities of the journal during the current year. During the present calendar year the journal has received 120 manuscripts. That is an increase of approximately 20% over any preceding year. At the present time there are 43 manuscripts in review. They are distributed as follows: L. Beck = 12, L. Stein = 11, S. Jerger = 10, R. Keith = 6, J. Northern = 3, H. Shimizu = 1, R. Neeley = 0. Sixteen manuscripts are in revision with the following distribution: L. Beck = 3, L. Stein = 3, S. Jerger = 4, R. Keith = 2, J. Northern = 2, H. Shimizu = 1, G. Neeley = 1. The Jan/Feb issue is presently at the publisher and 7 manuscripts are scheduled for publication in Volume 10, Number 2, Mar/Apr.

A review of the lag time between receipt of a manuscript and the first date the author(s) receive word from the Editor-in-Chief indicated the following: Fifty-four rejected manuscripts were reviewed. The average response time was 10.4 weeks with a range of 5 to 31 weeks. Forty-two published manuscripts were reviewed. The average response time for accepted manuscripts was 12.0 weeks with a range from 3 to 31 weeks. This is an improvement from the review time reported last year, that averaged 5.2 months until the first response. Nevertheless, there is a wide range of response time, and every effort should be made by the section editors to contact reviewers when a delay is apparent. Dr. Keith emphasized that one of the factors authors consider when submitting manuscripts is the review time, and the board should work continually to keep that response time to a minimum. A suggestion was made that Fax machines are available to several members of the editorial board. They might

be useful in transmission of certain messages and reviews. Board members should investigate whether a Fax machine is available to them through their university and we should have further discussions on their application in the editorial process.

Reviewing the page usage report from the publisher, R. Keith reported that we published less than the total number of pages allotted by the publisher. That was due to the flow of manuscripts. With the increase in submissions it is likely that we will publish approximately 6 to 8 more articles in Volume 10.

In reviewing the editor's awards for 1987, Volume 8 the following awards will be given at the 1988 annual business meeting of the American Auditory Society:

Special mention for publication of supplements: Lucille Beck and David Preves for their supplement on amplification, and to Daniel Schwartz, Fred Bess, and Anne Forrest Josey for their supplement in honor of Jay Sanders.

For outstanding article of the year: Moe Bergman et al., Jean-Pierre Gagne and Norman Erber, Harvey Dillon and Narelle Murray, and Edward Yang and George Moushegian.

A special plaque was awarded to former section editor Eugene Sheeley in recognition of a decade of service to Ear and Hearing as book review editor.

The board briefly reviewed the decision to publish the proceedings of the American Academy of Audiology annual meeting during the coming year. The editor will work with the chair of their publishing committee, Dr. John Jacobson who will be responsible to manage the peer review process of manuscripts to be published. The reviewed articles (including copies of the reviews) will be submitted to the editor-in-chief for final approval prior to publication. In the forward of the supplement there will be a statement by the editor-in-chief describing how the peer review process was managed.

In reviewing plans for Volume 10, the journal is scheduled to publish a supplement on "Self Assessment Hearing Handicap Scales" by Richard Schow. A second supplement on "Evoked Oto-acoustic Emissions" was suggested at the Baltimore editorial board meeting. One possible guest editor was contacted by R. Keith but he was unable to accept that invitation. After some discussion it was agreed that Dr. Hiroshi Shimizu would serve as guest editor. He will contact several possible authors requesting that they submit articles for that publication, and he will manage the peer review process for those articles. Current plans are to publish that supplement in December, requiring completed manuscripts ready for mailing to the publisher on September 1, 1989. Also, following the Baltimore meeting R. Keith contacted Mark Haggard who has agreed to publish a tutorial on the sequelae of chronic otitis media in children. At the suggestion of Susan Jerger, a decision was made to turn the Haggard submission into a

discussion paper with comments by selected individuals to be published following the tutorial. The editor-in-chief will discuss that idea with M. Haggard.

Three small changes in instructions to contributors will be published in the Jan/Feb issue. They include the need for authors to submit an original and four copies of their manuscripts. References should be listed alphabetically. Authors are requested to supply a phone number on the cover sheet of their manuscript.

Occasionally authors submit manuscripts directly to section editors. R. Keith requested that when that occurs the section editor forward one copy of the manuscript to his office so that a manuscript number can be assigned and a copy available on file in the editor-in-chief's office. The practice of direct submission to section editors should not be encouraged.

Section editor reports. Susan Jerger requested advice about the journal's ability to assist manuscripts received from authors for whom English is a second language. The editor-in-chief is able to provide assistance to the author in re-writing manuscripts in "American English" if the author does not have other assistance available and the manuscript is otherwise suitable for publication.

S. Jerger suggested that the board revive the discussion papers popular during R. Roeser's tenure as editor-in-chief. Issues containing discussion papers would include a short introductory editorial and a lead article followed by comment and discussion published by invitation. When appropriate the invited comments may be followed by further comments from the author. To accomplish this the board agreed on the following:

Each section editor will attempt to identify one article each year that may be appropriate for a discussion paper. That can be accomplished by invitation or by selection of a submitted paper for discussion. The authors will be contacted to allow discussion and individuals appropriate to provide discussion identified and contacted.

S. Jerger asked about the paper stock that appears to change mid journal. Ken Startt said he would look into improvements in the paper stock used for the journal.

S. Jerger had previously asked the editor about listing of Ear and Hearing in the Current Contents Citation Service. After checking R. Keith found that Current Contents list our journal in the Clinical Medicine section. Following some discussion we agreed to ask Current Contents to list us in Life Sciences, along with Audiology and Scandinavian Audiology, and to keep us in Clinical Medicine because of our manuscripts in electrophysiology and otoneurology. R. Keith will contact Current Contents with that request.

Jackson Roush reported that he has had excellent cooperation from Eugene Sheeley and that the transition has been very smooth. He thanked Dr. Sheeley for his assistance in the transition. J. Roush asked whether the journal had considered publication of guest editorials on a topic that may be more philosophical than our usual fare. The journal policy is not to publish "opinion" or "commentary", leaving that to Corti's Organ. He also asked whether the board would like to consider publication of abstracts of articles that appear in other journals that do not emphasize audiology. He suggests that readers of Ear and Hearing would benefit from this service by making them aware of clinical articles not easily available to them. The board agreed that the idea was interesting, and referred the idea to Dr. Northern for his thoughts about facilitating the idea through clinical notes or another section.

Hiroshi Shimizu asked for any assistance in recruiting clinically oriented basic science manuscripts.

Lucille Beck has given considerable thought to changing the Amplification and Aural Rehabilitation section, as discussed at the editorial board meeting in Baltimore. Her preference is to keep the section as is in view of the offer of editorial support from S. Jerger who would be willing to accept more of the cochlear implant manuscripts that emphasize speech perception and psychoacoustics.

Publisher representative Ken Startt reported on the financial health of the journal, as will be summarized in the executive committee minutes. He noted that we presently have 3777 subscribers. The publisher predicts that we will have 4200 subscribers by this time next year. He congratulated the editorial board on the quality of their work and the quality of the final product.

There was discussion initiated by guest Hill Britton increasing journal visibility and recruiting new subscribers by sending complimentary issues or subscriptions to all residents in Otolaryngology. Funding for that effort could be underwritten by equipment suppliers or manufacturers. Further discussion resulted in a discussion that members of NSSLHA receive information about the journal and the student subscription rate. Additionally, ETB training program directors should receive letters about the journal and the student subscription rate. Ross Roeser advised the board that the executive committee of AAS are planning a subscriber campaign, and that all of these suggestions will be considered.

Plans for a spring editorial board meeting were discussed. Two tentative dates were proposed. Preferably early in May, possibly the 6th and 7th. Alternately June 17 and 18 were suggested. It was suggested that the meeting be held at a time when airline tickets would be purchased to take advantage of

lower rates offered travelers who stay over Saturday night. In addition, a venue will be selected that will reduce the costs of the meeting.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned. The Editor-in-Chief congratulated the editorial board on a good year, and thanked them for all of their support in the editorial process.

rwk:m

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "New Keith". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned to the right of the typed text.

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dates: June 3-4, 1989

Place: Bally's Hotel
Las Vegas, NE

Members in attendance: Virginia Berry, Patrick Brookhouser, William Carver, James Curran, Alison Grimes, Deborah Hayes, Robert Keith, Mead Killion, Susanne Kos, David Lilly, Richard Miyamoto, Frank Musiek, J. Gail Neely, Bill Rintelmann, Ross J. Roeser, Wayne Staab, Laszlo Stein

Members absent: B. Hill Britton, David Preves, LaVonne Bergstrom

Invited guest: Michael Seidemann

This special midyear meeting of the American Auditory Society Executive Committee was held over a two day period primarily to discuss long range planning. The following represents the major discussions and decisions that were made during the meeting.

The meeting was called to order by President Staab at 9:40 a.m. on Saturday, June 3, 1989.

1. 1988 Financial Report. Prior to the meeting, the 1988 audited financial report was sent to each Executive Committee member.

ACTION ITEM 1. After discussion of the financial report a request was made for the Secretary/Treasurer to provide the Executive Committee with a summary of income from membership dues for each membership year.

2. Membership Promotional. Through the efforts of Jim Curran and Starkey, a promotional was developed and will be sent to 17,000 audiologists, medical specialists, and hearing aid dispensers from The Hearing Journal mailing list. In addition, individual letters from executive committee members with copies of the brochure will be sent to groups for whom mailing lists can be obtained. Various executive committee members volunteered to supply mailing lists.

ACTION ITEM 2. Mailings of promotional materials will be sent to target groups upon receipt of cover letters and mailing lists:

- a. Frank Musiek-Group not specified-about 100
- b. Alison Grimes-Bay Area Audiology/ENT group-about 100
- c. Mike Seidemann- Group not specified-about 100
- d. David Lilly-Internat. audiology group-about 2000 members
- e. Pat Brookhouser, Rich Miyamoto, Gail Neely
 - 1. Existing AAS ENT's-about 150
 - 2. Otolaryngology residents- about 1,000

3. Directors of ENT training programs-about 350

3. Videotape Committee Report. Mike Seidemann reported that the videotape equipment from the 1988 meeting malfunctioned during the meeting and the tape did not record most of the sessions. He also indicated that to purchase the needed equipment about \$9,000-\$10,000 was needed. Following his report, three motions were made:

MOTION 1. Future video recordings of the AAS annual meeting be pursued on a contractual basis.-Passed

MOTION 2. The AAS videotape committee develop a plan for future videotaping activities to be presented to the Executive Committee during the fall 1989 meeting.-Passed

MOTION 3. The AAS videotape committee work out the production and dubbing for the 1989 program and that the costs be reasonable, and if there are any cost concerns they be worked out with the president and secretary/treasurer.-Passed.

4. 1989 Meeting Report. Mike Seidemann reported on the local arrangements for the 1989 meeting.

5. Ear and Hearing Report. Bob Keith gave a report on Ear and Hearing. He reviewed manuscript flow, topics for special issues, and supplements.

6. Corti's Organ Report. Virginia Berry reported on Corti's Organ. A concern was raised regarding the difficulty in obtaining enough material for publication. Several suggestions were made.

7. Long Range Planning. Wayne Staab initiated discussion regarding the long range plan. The following motions were passed:

MOTION 4. A committee be organized to investigate and possible rewrite Article II, the Aims of AAS, and present the revision to the executive committee. Shelved.

MOTION 5. A bylaws committee be established to review the bylaws of AAS in view of the deliberations of this special session of the executive committee. Passed

ACTION ITEM 3. Bill Carver(Chair), Alison Grimes, and Mead Killion were appointed to the bylaws committee.

ACTION ITEM 4. Deborah Hayes was made a member of the 1989 annual meeting committee.

MOTION 6. An educational media committee and a publications committee be established with the objective of reestablishing or developing new services and products to interest the broad membership base. Passed.

ACTION ITEM 5. An electronics media committee was established with the following membership:

Mike Seidemann, Chair
Bill Carver
Michael Chial
Mead Killion
Richard Miyamoto
Roger Ruth

ACTION ITEM 6. A publications committee was established to review the two publications of the society and present possible modifications to the Executive Committee by the time of the annual meeting to meet the needs of the society better. The following members were appointed to the committee:

President as Chair (Wayne Staab)
President Elect (David Lilly)
Editor of present AAS publications (V. Berry and B. Keith)

Pat Brookhouser
Deborah Hayes
Gail Neely
Laszlo Stein

MOTION 7. A meetings committee be developed consisting of the present annual meeting committee to develop a plan to expand the annual AAS meeting. Passed. (Members of this committee are: Don Worthington-Chair, Robert Dobie, J. Hall, Frank Musiek, and Laszlo Stein).

MOTION 8. Each committee chair prepare a budget with projected expenditures for its operations for the next fiscal year and submit it to the Executive Committee at the next annual meeting. Passed.

MOTION 9. The 1989 annual meeting of the AAS executive committee be scheduled for a full day. Passed.

ACTION ITEM 7. The following mission statement was drafted:

The American Auditory Society is a multi-disciplinary society composed of individuals whose professional work is dedicated to the ear, hearing, and balance. The mission of the society is to foster the dissemination of knowledge and exchange of information among these professionals. The society's specific goals are to increase knowledge and understanding of:

1. the ear, hearing, and balance;
2. disorders of the ear, hearing, and balance, and preventions of these disorders; and
3. habilitation and rehabilitation of individuals with hearing and balance dysfunction.

The society accomplishes its specific goals through publication of professional, scientific, educational, and informational media,

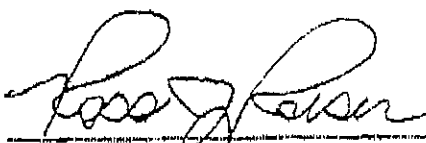
and through regular interdisciplinary meetings. ; A fundamental commitment of the society is to promote actively the highest level of interdisciplinary cooperation in pursuing its goals.

MOTION 10. The mission statement drafted by the executive committee be accepted as a preliminary statement of the mission of the American Auditory Society.
Passed.

8. The Doctorate in Audiology. Wayne Staab and Ross Roeser were invited to attend a meeting, held on May 20th in conjunction with the Academy of Dispensing Audiology in Phoenix, AZ, to discuss the Doctorate in Audiology and to ask AAS to endorse the concept of a Doctorate in Audiology. Based on the apolitical nature of the Society, it was agreed that the AAS not take an official stance on this issue.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m. on Sunday, June 4.


Wayne J. Staab, President


Ross J. Roeser, Secretary/
Treasurer

Minutes
Ear and Hearing Board Meeting
New Orleans, Louisiana
September 22, 1989

Present: Laszlo Stein, Susan Jerger, Irvin Gerling, Hiroshi Shimizu, Jerry Northern, Lucille Beck, Gail Neeley, Bob Keith, Wayne Staab, Ken Startt. Excused: Jackson Roush

REPORTS

Bob Keith gave the Editor-in-Chief's report.

The number of manuscripts received in 1989 = 88. At this time last year we had received 86.

To assess the distribution of manuscripts by topic we reviewed the last 174 manuscripts received. The distribution was as follows:

- Aural Rehab = 15
- Hearing Aids = 41
- Basic Science = 12
- Behavioral techniques in Audiology = 19
- Cochlear implants = 8
- Clinical notes in audiology = 8
- Speech Perception = 19
- Evoked potentials = 36
- Medical Diagnosis = 9
- Psychoacoustics = 7
- Miscellaneous = 1

The distribution of manuscripts by section editor of 185 consecutive manuscripts was as follows:

- Gail Neeley = 6
- Hiroshi Shimizu = 15
- Jerry Northern = 10
- Lucille Beck = 47
- Laszlo Stein = 35
- Susan Jerger = 40
- Bob Keith = 32

Lag time from receipt to 1st opinion is shown on the enclosures.

Currently we have 4 manuscripts scheduled, 35 in review and 29 in revision. The publisher advises us that through August we used 20 pages less than allocated. Normally the number of pages used is based on the number of quality manuscripts available. When they are available extra pages can be used to publish supplements.

Regarding special issues the Schow manuscripts on hearing handicap scales is in revision. The special issue on Oto-acoustic Emissions is in process. That is being edited by Hiroshi Shimizu. We agreed to publish it in April 1990.

In July a letter was sent to every Departmental Otolaryngology chair in the country stating the purposes of Ear and Hearing and inviting manuscripts from their faculty and residents.

Recipients of the editor's award for outstanding articles and certificates of appreciation were announced (see the attached.)

Ken Startt reported for Williams and Wilkins, publisher. There are currently 3956 subscribers with 2300 members. They project 4300 subscribers for 1989. The renewal rate is greater than 90%. The new non member fee will be \$40.00. There will be an Ear and Hearing royalty to the society in the amount of \$24,000.

Ken brought in some examples of style changes to upgrade the appearance of the journal. Suggestions were made by the board members. Some of Ken's suggestions were accepted by the board. They will be implemented in Volume 11, No. 1.

NEW BUSINESS

Discussion of the number of manuscripts reviewed by section editors resulted in a decision to distribute manuscripts more widely to achieve a better balance. Jerry Northern volunteered to pick up on the articles on noise and cochlear implants.

In December a thank you letter will be sent to all reviewers. A draft of the mailing list will be mailed to all board members. They are asked to check it for omissions or errors in addresses. In the future section editors are asked to send the address of reviewers along with their name.

A letter from member John Brandt was distributed. The letter pointed out that a subject of a clinical note was clearly identified in an article. The letter re-emphasizes the need for the board to be alert to maintaining anonymity of patient identity.

Susan Jerger asked that we discuss whether Ear and Hearing should identify authors by degree and professional background. The purpose of this is so that readers can make informed decisions about whom they are reading. Author identification would also increase awareness of our multidisciplinary focus. It was agreed to implement this policy beginning with Volume 11.

In a related discussion the suggestion was made that the editor-in-chief include, in the front matter, a section that might be called "Ear and Hearing in Brief", or "Journal Highlights", or "In This Issue." The idea is to briefly summarize for the reader what is published in that issue and what is important and relevant about each article. Bob Keith will investigate other journals for ideas and will see what is required for implementation.

Bob Keith distributed a letter from Erik Borg regarding the journal Scandinavian Audiology policies on publishing supplements. The letter led to a lengthy discussion on questions of special issues and supplements. The discussion included the following:

There is a blur in the definition of special issue and supplement.

The term supplement has a negative connotation in some readers minds. That is, supplements in some journals are not peer reviewed, are "purchased", and are not quality publications.

There is no advantage to the society in publishing supplements, i.e. 7 issues rather than 6.

The purpose of publishing supplements are to have in one publication:

- Tutorials
- Proceedings of a meeting
- Accumulation or synthesis of work of an individual or an institution

The discussion gave the editor-in-chief new insights into different perspectives on the subject of supplements and special issues.

Gail Neeley reported on his new contribution tentatively entitled "Clinical Conferences". These articles will be invited, often written by M.D./Ph.D. teams with discussions of some topic of clinical interest. The manuscript should enlighten the reader to the pathophysiology of a problem and give insights into differential diagnosis when appropriate. There was discussion of an appropriate name for this contribution with no resolution. Suggestions are invited.

It was announced that Hiroshi Shimizu was resigning at the end of the year. He was a charter member of the board, with 15 years of service as the basic science section editor. A search to replace him has begun. We hope to replace Hiroshi before Vol. 11 No. 1. Related to this announcement, at the annual business meeting on the day following the following was read:

The editors of Ear and Hearing extend to Hiroshi Shimizu the Distinguished Service Award for 15 years of continuous service as the basic science section editor. As a charter member of the editorial board Dr. Shimizu has provided the highest level of excellence in scholarly advice. His experience and expertise will be missed. The editorial board, executive committee, and members of the American Auditory Society wish to thank Dr. Shimizu for his years of service, and to wish him well in the future.

Bob Keith asked each board member to forward FAX numbers to him.

The Jan/Feb issue should include a revised/updated description of each section. Bob Keith will copy the description published previously, forward it to section editors and ask for any suggested revisions.

MISCELLANEOUS

The following is a list of miscellaneous decisions or follow up items that were not addressed in the minutes:

At next years editorial board meeting the agenda should include opportunity for a report from each section editor.

The section editors requested stationary. Each editor should write Bob, stating the information requested on your individual letterhead. He will then have them printed and sent by UPS to your offices.

To ensure manuscript submissions to Ear and Hearing, we should require first option to publish papers presented at the AAS annual meeting, with the right to accept, reject, or suggest revision depending on the results of peer review.

Bob should write an editorial for the Vol.11 No. 1 issue to discuss briefly what we discussed during this meeting.

We will include in every future issue an AAS membership application form.

As we adjourned Bob thanked all of the section editors for their help, their expertise, their cooperation, and their dedication to the journal.

MINUTES OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

Date: September 23, 1989

Place: New Orleans, LA

Time: 9:00 a.m.

Members Present:

Virginia Berry, B. Hill Britton, Patrick E. Brookhouser, William F. Carver, James R. Curran, Deborah Hayes, Robert W. Keith, Susanne Kos, David J. Lilly, Frank E. Musiek, David Preves, William F. Rintelmann, Ross J. Roeser, Wayne J. Staab, Laszlo Stein, LaVonne Bergstrom, Richard T. Miyamoto.

Members Absent:

Mead C. Killion, J. Gail Neely, Alison Grimes

Guests:

Michael F. Seidemann, Ken Startt, Don W. Worthington, Jay Hall III,

1. President Staab opened the meeting at 1:08 p.m., and thanked the members of the Executive Committee and the guests for their attendance.
2. President Staab welcomed the 2 new members of the Executive Committee: Jay W. Hall III, and Don W. Worthington.
3. Minutes from the 1988 Executive Committee meeting were reviewed. A motion was made to accept the minutes as is - passed.
4. Minutes from the mid-year Executive Committee meeting were reviewed. A motion was made to accept the minutes as is - passed.
5. The AAS Financial Report for the period January - August 1989 was presented by Ross Roeser. Total revenues collected were \$79,103.56. Total expenses were \$95,807.24, leaving a deficit of \$16,703.68. The deficit results from the fact that the majority of dues collected for 1989 membership were credited to the 1989 income statement, because dues collections begin in September of the preceding membership year. Taking this into account, there will be an operating surplus for the 1989 fiscal year in excess of \$20,000. Future reports will present information showing income by membership year.
6. Ken Startt presented the Financial Report on Ear and Hearing. Projected circulation for 1989 is 4,305. The projected sales for 1989 are \$179,500. Royalties to the American Auditory Society are projected to be \$23,900, which is a reduction of approximately 15% from 1988 royalties. The primary reason for the reduction is an increase in production cost, specifically with paper. Based on the circulation figures, there will be no increase in member subscription prices.
7. Ross Roeser reported on membership. As of August 31, 1989, the Society had a total membership of 2,355. This represents a significant increase from

1989 membership figures. Of the 2,355 members, 2,104 are regular members, 157 student/resident, 86 associate, and 8 life. Of the 2,104 regular members, 1,897 are audiologists, 137 otolaryngologists, and 7 are in other categories.

8. Ross Roeser was appointed Secretary/Treasurer for 1991.

9. Susanne Kos was appointed Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1991.

10. Jay Hall and Mike Seidemann reported on the 1989 meeting. Details regarding paper submissions and local arrangements were provided.

11. The 1990 meeting was discussed. Bob Dobie was unable to attend the meeting, so specific information was not available on plans for that meeting. The names of several nominees for the Carhart Memorial lecture were reviewed and one person and an alternate were identified. President Staab will contact the individual chosen.

Discussion was held on the honorarium for the Carhart Memorial Award. A motion was made that the Society pay expenses and honorarium for the Carhart Memorial Award recipient. The motion passed. The second motion was made that the monetary value of the award be the same (\$500), but an object of art be provided, as determined by an ad hoc committee. The motion passed. The ad hoc committee will be chaired by Laszlo Stein, and it was recommended that the value of the award be kept at \$250 or less.

A motion was made that registration for the meeting be waived for the program chair and the local arrangements chair. The motion passed.

12. The 1991 meeting was discussed. Because of concerns regarding how the AAO/HNS has restructured their meeting, it was decided to defer a decision on the 1991 meeting until the program/meeting committee met and made recommendations.

13. Robert Keith gave a report on Ear and Hearing. (See complete report below).

14. Virginia Berry and Susanne Kos gave a report on Corti's Organ.

15. David Lilly reported on long-range planning. He indicated that since the meeting in Las Vegas there had been no specific actions taken by his committee.

16. Pat Brookhouser reported on membership/promotion. The 1989 membership/promotion campaign was highly successful, resulting in several hundred new members. However, the makeup of the new members continues to favor audiologists. None of the marketing plans to the otolaryngologists were carried out and it was agreed that these activities are vital in order to maintain the interdisciplinarity of AAS.

17. Deborah Hayes reported on Continuing Education Committee. She reported that the home office will take over the responsibilities of continuing education for the annual meeting. A motion was made to dissolve the continuing education committee and it passed.

18. In the absence of Tomi Browne, Wayne Staab read her report on the Council

for Better Hearing and Speech Month Committee. Her report outlined the activities for the 1989 campaign. She indicated that Ross Roeser was elected as the honorary president for the 1991 campaign. Following her report, a motion was made that AAS continue to participate in the Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month at \$1,000 for 1990. The motion passed. An additional motion was made to continue participation in the 1991 campaign at \$1,000. That motion passed. A suggestion was made that the president of AAS write a letter of appreciation to Tomi Browne and thank her for participating in this committee.

19. Susanne Kos presented a list of the applicants since the last meeting of the executive committee. After reviewing the applicants' names a motion was made that the individuals be admitted to membership in the American Auditory Society. The motion passed.

20. Mike Seidemann reported on the Video Taping Committee. He indicated that an outside video company was hired for the 1989 meeting. He recommended that we view this tape before making any decisions on video taping future meetings.

21. Don Worthington reported on the Program Committee. The various issues regarding the annual meeting were reviewed. The program committee was charged with looking at the various possibilities and reporting to the Executive Committee no later than the ASHA meeting.

22. Bill Carver reported on the Bylaws Committee. The first draft of a complete revision was written and submitted to the committee. Several major changes were agreed to, but there were also differing opinions on several issues. It was recommended that minority and majority opinions be put in writing and sent to the Executive Committee for their review.

23. Mike Seidemann reported that there had been no activity on the Electronics Media Committee. He recommended that the video taping committee be dissolved and made part of the electronics media committee. This was agreed upon.

24. Wayne Staab reported on the Publications Committee. A 14-point questionnaire was sent to all Publication Committee Members 9/7/89 as a result of the mid-year Executive Board meeting creating this Committee. The questions requested comments on various issues related to a review of the two publications of AAS (Corti's Organ and Ear and Hearing). The purpose of the questionnaire and its responses were to determine how these publications could meet the needs of the Society better. Preliminary responses suggested the following considerations:

- * Consider a name change for Corti's Organ to Bulletin of the American Auditory Society
- * Maintain the general purposes of Ear and Hearing as a research, scientific, data-based, peer-reviewed publication
- * Continue Corti's Organ as a relaxed format with tutorials, news of the Society, non-peer reviewed, educational materials
- * Formats: Ear and Hearing = minor housekeeping changes
Corti's Organ = consider format change (8 1/2 x 11" size; samples will be provided by Staab)
- * Editorial content to remain with the editors of the two publications

- * Consider sending Corti's Organ (revised format) with Ear and Hearing when the mailings coincide - even if it means that non-members will receive certain issues
- * Assign individuals for certain projects in Corti's Organ
- * Other recommendations were considered premature since not all Committee Members' data had been tabulated

The general questions and comments related to the following areas:

- * A review of the titles of the publications
- * A review of the purposes of the publications
- * A review of the content and appropriateness of the publications' articles
- * A question as to whether the articles appropriately reflect the membership
- * Whether the physical layout of either publication should be changed
- * How consistency can be maintained within each publication
- * Supplements for the publications
- * How timely information can be provided to the membership
- * How should subgroups of the Society be represented in the publications
- * Should articles be solicited
- * How can the Publications Committee best promote the publications product of the Society
- * A specific request from the Editors of the two publications for information related to their policies, etc.
- * Open subjects - to be submitted by the Committee Members

A follow-up to the original questionnaire is to be made, requesting more specific information to report at the mid-year Executive Board meeting.

25. Bill Rintelmann reported on the Nominations Committee. A list of 8 potential Carhart Memorial Award nominees was presented. One person was chosen for the 1990 meeting with an alternate, and another for the 1991 meeting. In the event that the nominee for the 1990 meeting declines, the alternate will be asked.

As part of the nominations process it was felt that a committee was needed to recognize outstanding contributions in human hearing. As a result, a motion was made to establish a special honors committee to develop a mechanism to recognize outstanding contribution to the knowledge of human hearing and balance and their disorders. The motion passed. The members of the committee are Laszlo Stein (Chair), Robert Keith, David Lilly, and Bill Rintelmann.

26. At the midyear meeting a motion was made that each committee prepare a budget for 1990. Following discussion, a motion was made to rescind the motion requiring budgets. The motion passed.

27. Ross Roeser reported on follow up action on Professional Liability Insurance. He indicated that the cost of liability insurance would be in excess of \$5,000 annually. It was agreed that Ross Roeser and Susanne Kos would meet with an attorney in Texas to review the liabilities of the Society and report back to the executive committee within two months.

28. The list of the AAS Standing and Special Committees was reviewed and is as follows:

AAS STANDING COMMITTEES


Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month	T. Browne	--
Electronics/Media	M. Seidemann	R. Carver, M. Chial, M. Killion, R. Miyamoto, R. Ruth
Long Range Planning	(Dissolved)	
Membership/Promotion	P. Brookhouser	J. Curran, A. Grimes, M. Seidemann
Nominations	W. Rintelmann	J. Curran, D. Lilly, R. Miyamoto, F. Musiek
Meetings Committee	D. Worthington	L. Stein, F. Musiek, J. Hall, (past 3 program chairs)
Publications	W. Staab	P. Brookhouser, D. Hayes, G. Neely, L. Stein, (Ex Officio - V. Berry, R. Keith, D. Lilly)
Qualifications	S. Kos	
Videotaping	(Dissolved)	

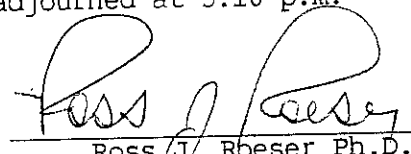
SPECIAL COMMITTEE'S

Annual Program Committee (1990)	R. Dobie	D. Hayes
Bylaws	W. Carver	A. Grimes, M. Killion
Honors	L. Stein	D. Lilly, W. Rintelmann, R. Keith

29. President Staab thanked Alison Grimes and Laszlo Stein for their participation on the AAS Executive Committee.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 5:10 p.m.


Wayne J. Staab, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

American Auditory Society, Inc.

1966 Inwood Road
Dallas, TX 75235

To: AAS Executive Committee Members

From: Ross Roeser

RR

Re: Minutes of Informal Meeting in St. Louis

Date: December 5, 1989

The informal meeting of the Executive Committee was held in St. Louis on Saturday, November 18th. Those members in attendance were: Bill Carver, Jim Curran, Deborah Hayes, Rich Miyamoto, Frank Musiek, Bill Rintelmann, Ross Roeser, Don Worthington, Virginia Berry, and Wayne Staab.

Executive Committee

B. Hill Britton, M.D.
Patrick E. Brookhouser, M.D.
William F. Carver, Ph.D.
James R. Curran, M.S.
James W. Hall, III, Ph.D.
Deborah Hayes, Ph.D.
Mead C. Killian, Ph.D.
David J. Lilly, Ph.D.
Richard T. Miyamoto, M.D.
Frank E. Musiek, Ph.D.
J. Gail Neely, M.D.
David A. Preves, Ph.D.
William F. Rintelmann, Ph.D.
Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Don W. Worthington, Ph.D.

Ex-Officio

LaVonne Bergstrom, M.D.
Virginia S. Berry, M.S.
Robert W. Keith, Ph.D.
Susanne Kos, M.A.
Wayne J. Staab, Ph.D.

Officers

Wayne J. Staab, Ph.D., President
512 E. Canterbury Lane
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 942-4939

David J. Lilly, Ph.D., Vice President
Good Samaritan Hospital
1040 N.W. 22nd Ave.
Portland, OR 97210
(503) 229-7860

Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D., Sec/Treasurer
Callier Center/UT Dallas
1966 Inwood Road
Dallas, TX 75235
(214) 905-3001

Susanne Kos, M.A., Asst. Secretary
1000 N. Davis
Suite D
Arlington, TX 76012
(817) 277-7039

Three items were discussed as follows:

1. The primary discussion centered around the 1990 meeting. The attached is a summary written by Don Worthington, Chair of the Program Committee.
2. The location of the 1991 meeting was discussed. Having the meeting with AAO/HNS is problematic because of the way AAO/HNS program has been restructured. After discussion, it was the decision of those in attendance that the 1991 meeting be held with ASHA in Atlanta. It was also the consensus that a mechanism be worked out with AAO/HNS to hold a formal function during the AAO/HNS meeting. If there are any objections to this general philosophy, they should be directed to President Staab.
3. The need for a mid-year meeting was reinforced. Below is a form to be completed by each Executive Committee member and returned. Information from this form will be used to schedule the location and dates of the mid-year meeting.

1.	Suggestions for location	2.	Month
	Las Vegas _____		April _____
	Other possible locations		May _____
	_____		June _____
	_____		July _____
	_____		August _____

Printed Name

Suggestions for Future Meetings of The American Auditory Society

1. Change the Program brochure
 - a) update appearance
 - b) provide more information
 - 1) Logistics (directions to site, social program, etc.)
 - 2) More complete description of the sessions
 - 3) Include information on how to receive Continuing Education credit
2. Advertise meetings in Ear and Hearing - Each issue; start about one year in advance of meeting
3. Consider earlier submission date for papers so program committee can get program set as soon as possible
4. Consider different program format
For example:
 - a) Sessions on "Hot debated issues" (two participants, each taking the opposite view point).
 - 1) ECOG
 - 2) Perilymphatic Fistulas
 - 3) Conventional Analog Aids vs. Programmable Analog Aids
 - 4) Pro's & Con's of Hearing Aid Fitting Formulas
 - 5) Implantable Devices
 - b) Tutorial sessions on current/contemporary issues
 - 1) Otoacoustic Emissions
 - 2) Hair cell regeneration
 - c) Point/counterpoint
 - 1) Person presents paper, (submitted ahead of time) one or two others critique the paper
 - d) "Grand Rounds"
 - 1) Case presentation - one person presents the case - two others discuss what they think the problem is, ask questions, etc.
 - e) Concurrent sessions
Is there sufficient diversification that we need to consider two or more concurrent sessions? If so, what format should be used?; clinical session vs. research session; diagnostic session vs. rehabilitative session.
 - f) Poster sessions
What is best format for poster sessions?

5. Need to send out notification of meetings earlier with sufficient specifics that people can plan ahead and arrange time to attend.
6. Develop a questionnaire to send to members to solicit their input regarding program format.

Minutes of the Midyear American Auditory Society Executive Board Meeting

Place: Flamingo Hilton
Las Vegas, NV
Date: June 9-10, 1990

Members in attendance: Virginia Berry (Ex-officio), Patrick Brookhouser, William Carver, Deborah Hayes, Robert Keith (Ex-officio), Mead Killion, Susanne Kos (Ex-officio), Richard Miyamoto, David Preves, William Rintelmann, Ross Roeser, Wayne Staab (Ex-officio), Don Worthington.

Members absent: LaVonne Bergstrom (Ex-officio), B. Hill Britton, James Curran, James Hall III, David Lilly, Frank Musiek, J. Gail Neely. Guest: Michael Seidemann.

1. President Staab opened the meeting at 9:10 a.m. He thanked the members of the Executive Board and the guest for their attendance.
2. The minutes from the 1989 midyear meeting in Las Vegas on June 3-4, the regular Executive Board meeting in New Orleans on September 23rd, and the informal meeting in St. Louis on November 18th were reviewed. There were no major modifications.
3. Ross Roeser reported on the 1989 Financial Audits for the AAS and *Ear and Hearing*. The 1989 Audited Financial Report for AAS is attached. Overall revenues collected were \$152,320.17. Of this, the primary revenue was from membership dues, accounting for \$98,258.50. Expenses paid were \$123,282.40. The primary expense was for *Ear and Hearing*, accounting for \$62,092.11. The net excess of revenue over expenses was \$29,037.77. The AAS treasury is healthy and there does not appear to be any need for a dues increase.

The 1989 Audited Financial Statement for *Ear and Hearing* showed total sales of \$187,403, which is an increase of \$16,131 from 1988. Total costs were up \$9,723. Overall there was an operating profit of \$60,253; the American Auditory Society's portion of the royalty is \$30,127.

4. Ross Roeser reported on membership. As of June 6, 1990 there were 2,352 members of the American Auditory Society. Of the 2,352 members, 2,081 are regular members, 177 student/resident members, 89 associate members, and 5 life members. Of the 2,081 regular members, 1,915 are audiologists, 131 otolaryngologists, and 35 "other". Current membership is slightly lower than the 1989 figure, although there are still 6 months left in the 1990 membership year.

5. Don Worthington reported on the 1990 annual meeting. The Program Committee met in Seattle during January with Bob Dobie, Program Chair, and Don Harvey, Local Arrangements Chair. A meeting location was selected, but there were problems and it will be necessary to select an alternate site. The Society evening social function will take place at the Space Needle. In addition, this year will be the first time that poster sessions will be included in the annual meeting. More than 35 papers were submitted and the program committee is in the process of selecting those for presentation.

6. Don Worthington discussed the 1991 meeting. The preliminary recommendation from the informal meeting held in St. Louis was that AAS meet exclusively with ASHA. After considerable discussion Don Worthington made the following motion:

"AAS meet with the Academy for Research and Otolaryngology in 1992 and the Program Committee be charged to develop a plan for the 1991 meeting." The motion passed.

The Meetings Committee was charged with preparing a plan of alternatives to present to the Executive Board by August 15, 1990. Suggestions as to the general format, organizations to meet with, the number of meetings each year, the format (invited or solicited), payment to speakers, how the Carhart Lecturer will

be selected, and any other issues are to be included. A suggestion was made that AAS meet with the National Hearing Aid Society.

7. Wayne Staab reported on changes in *Corti's Organ*. Beginning with the next issue, the name and format of *Corti's Organ* will be changed to *The Bulletin of the American Auditory Society*. The number of pages will be 16 and additional pages will be incremented in groups of 8. The layout will be prepared using PageMaker in Phoenix and printing and mailing will be in Dallas. The AAS home office has purchased equipment compatible with the equipment in Phoenix. Preliminary plans are for three issues to be printed each year; preconvention, postconvention, and election. Advertising will be sold. Editors will be appointed for general categories of membership interest and articles will be solicited on interest from specific persons. The first issue will be published and sent out to the membership during August/September, 1990.

8. *Ear and Hearing*. Bob Keith reported on *Ear and Hearing*, the research and technical publication of the Society. Total sales were \$187,403 as of the year ended December 31, 1989, which includes subscriptions, advertising, reprints, back volumes, etc. Six issues were printed with 401 published pages to a circulation of 4,503, up 13.8% over the previous year. An Editorial Board Meeting is scheduled for August 18 in Vail, Colorado. Agenda items include: prepared comments on the status and future direction from each section editor, any changes in their role or content of their section, manuscript status and flow, a ten-year cumulative index by subject and author, proposal on software review, status and plans for next year's special issues and/or invited papers, Gail Neely replacement search, solicitation of new reviewers, long term plans for 1991-92, section editors' reports, style changes, and report from the publisher.

9. Reports were given by each committee chair.

Bylaws Committee. Bill Carver reported on the Bylaws revisions. His committee had circulated a draft of the proposed Bylaws changes to the Executive Committee before the meeting. After considerable discussion and several modifications to the proposed changes, the following motion was made:

"The fifth draft of the Bylaws as amended be circulated to the membership." The motion passed.

Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month Committee. In the absence of Tomi Browne, Ross Roeser reported on the Council. The kickoff campaign for the Council was held on May 1st. This year was one of the most outstanding. President Bush, First Lady Barbara Bush, Richard Dysart, and Kimberly Bloss, the poster child, were all involved in the campaign. More national attention was given to the campaign this year than ever before. AAS will have a key role in the 1991 campaign, as Ross Roeser is the honorary president.

Electronics Media Committee. Mike Seidemann reported that 66 orders had been received for the videotape of the 1989 meeting to date. Two proposals were presented for the 1990 meeting and it was decided to accept the proposal that AAS contract with the same group used last time and that they be sent to Seattle with the necessary equipment to videotape the meeting at a cost not to exceed \$3,000.

Discussion was held on how the videotape activities could be expanded. The general theme was to have experts present lectures on videotapes that would be available to the AAS membership. Following the discussion the following motion was made:

"AAS develop a Classic Lecture Series to be videotaped and that experts to deliver these lectures be selected by the Executive Board." The motion passed.

At 5:00 pm the meeting was adjourned until the next morning.

President Staab opened the meeting on Sunday, June 10th at 9:05 a.m., and committee reports were continued.

Honors Committee. Susanne Kos was appointed new chair of this committee. Two immediate charges were given. First, to follow up on selecting an object of art for the Carhart Memorial

Lecturer. The second was to identify people who have contributed significantly to the field of audiology and develop a paragraph description of what the honors for these people would be. It was agreed to report to President Staab on these two activities by August 15, 1990.

Membership/Promotion Committee. Pat Brookhouser had prepared a promotional letter to otologists that was signed by the other otolaryngologists on the Executive Board. After reviewing the letter there were several changes suggested. They will be made and the letter sent to the home office for distribution. A request was made for Pat Brookhouser to obtain mailing labels for the AAO-HNS members who list themselves as otologists.

Mead Killion volunteered the use of a mailing list his company has to use for promotional activities. He, Jim Curran, and David Preves would sign a letter to be sent to those members on his mailing list.

Nominations Committee. Bill Rintelmann had been made aware that nominations were needed for seven members of the Executive Board who will be up for election in 1991 and for Vice-President/President-Elect in November following the annual meeting. Active participation was stressed. Following that, the following motion was made:

"Each Executive Board member is expected to attend all formal meetings of the Executive Board. Missing three consecutive meetings will result in automatic termination on the Board. Exceptions and special circumstances may be granted by a 2/3 vote of the Executive Board." The motion passed.

Discussion was held regarding the 1991 Carhart speaker. Names of six individuals were discussed and persons were identified for the 1991 and 1992 meetings. They will be contacted by president Staab for affirmation.

10. Member Neal Mann had sent a letter indicating dissatisfaction that AAS has allowed Iranian members to join the Society and stated that he would resign from AAS if they were allowed to be members. After discussion, the following motion was made:


"The Executive Board accepts Neal Mann's resignation." The motion passed.

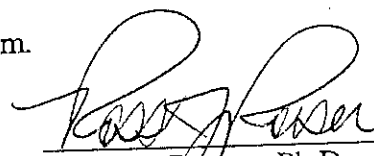
It was strongly affirmed that AAS does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, nationality or national heritage. The AAS is an apolitical Society.

11. Ross Roeser brought up the topic of liability insurance. After meeting with an attorney it was decided that even though there are some risks, they are low and, in view of the costs, the Society would not carry professional liability insurance. However, it was decided to continue looking for lower premiums.

12. Discussion was held on a strategic plan to create interdisciplinarity in AAS. The primary discussion centered on the groups to be contacted to send promotional material. Several suggestions were given.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 11:05 a.m.


Wayne J. Staab, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY EXECUTIVE BOARD

Date: November 14, 1990

Place: Seattle, WA

Time: 1:00 p.m.

Members present:

Patrick E. Brookhouser, William F. Carver, James R. Curran, Deborah Hayes, Susanne Kos, David J. Lilly, Richard T. Miyamoto, Frank E. Musiek, David Preves, William F. Rintelmann, Ross J. Roeser, Wayne J. Staab, Don W. Worthington.

Members absent:

LaVonne Bergstrom, B. Hill Britton, J. W. Hall III, Robert W. Keith, J. Gail Neely.

Guests:

Don Harvey, George Mencher, Jackson Roush, Ken Startt, Laszlo Stein

1. President Staab called the meeting to order at 1:11 p.m. by thanking the AAS Board members and guests for their attendance.
2. Minutes from the 1989 meeting in New Orleans and 1990 mid year AAS Board meeting in Las Vegas were reviewed. A motion was made to accept the minutes from each meeting without corrections. The motion passed.
3. The AAS financial report for the period January through September 1990 was presented by Ross Roeser. Total revenue collected was \$77,306.50. Total expense paid was \$108,123.41, giving a net deficit for 1990 of \$31,816.91. If there are no unusual expenses for the remainder of the year and taking into account prepaid 1990 dues, a projected surplus of about \$20,000 is expected for 1990.
4. Ken Startt presented the financial report on *Ear and Hearing*. Projected circulation for 1990 is 4,400, which would generate projected sales of \$192,000. Based on these projections, AAS will receive royalty for *Ear and Hearing* of about \$23,500 for 1990. Based on these figures, no change in either member or student/resident subscription rates is needed.
5. A report on membership was given by Ross Roeser. As of November 7, 1990 the society had 2,441 members. Of these, 2,251 were regular members and 190 were student/resident members. A categorical breakdown of the 2,441 members was provided as follows: 1,908 audiology, 160 otolaryngology, 190 student/resident, 70 other (hearing science, hearing aid engineers, etc.), 95 associate, and 9 life.
6. A discussion was held on the appointment of Secretary/Treasurer for 1992. Ross Roeser indicated that the work load for the society has increased in the past 2 years and that some mechanism must be considered to modify the business functions. After discussion the following motion was made, "The AAS Executive Board empowers the Secretary/Treasurer to modify the structure of the day-to-day functions of the society and provides up to \$3,000 to accomplish this goal"-Passed.

7. Susanne Kos was appointed Assistant Secretary/Treasurer for 1992.

8. Don Harvey reported on the 1990 annual meeting.

9. As chair of the program committee, Don Worthington reported on meeting plans for 1991. After considerable discussion, the following motion was made: "The 1991 annual AAS meeting will be held in Kansas City, KS. in conjunction with the American Academy of Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery and the AAS program committee chair (D. Worthington) will serve as program chair for the meeting." Passed. Other members of the AAS program committee will provide input for the 1991 annual meeting, with the goal of incorporating new ideas and a new format into the event. Don Worthington will call a meeting of the program committee early in 1991, the location to be decided by him.

Hiroshi Shimizu was identified as a candidate for the 1991 Carhart memorial lecturer at the 1990 mid year Executive Board meeting. Wayne Staab indicated that Dr. Shimizu had been contacted and has accepted the invitation.

Discussion was held on other meeting plans for 1991, with the notion that tutorial sessions could be offered at the annual meetings of other organizations. After discussion the following motion was made: "In addition to holding the regularly scheduled AAS meeting the society shall sponsor a session at the 1991 regular meeting of the National Hearing Aid Society and at that time present AAS honors to an individual, or individuals, identified by the AAS honors committee." Passed.

10. As Chair of the 1994 XXII International Congress of Audiology, George Mencher had contacted AAS prior to the meeting to inquire about joint sponsorship of the Congress with AAS. He was invited to attend the present meeting and spoke of the plans that were being made for the 1994 Congress. The meeting is scheduled to take place on July 3-7 in Nova Scotia, Canada. He proposed that a joint effort be made with AAS and that the role of the society be clearly identified by having one entire day (Sunday, July 3rd) dedicated to AAS. After discussion, it was the decision to postpone a decision on this issue for further consideration. A final decision will be made no later than mid summer 1991.

11. Wayne Staab discussed the *Bulletin of The American Auditory Society*. The first issue of the *Bulletin of the American Auditory Society* was published and sent to all AAS members in September. The new format and style has been received well. Plans are to publish 3 issues in 1991, with the goals of increasing advertising and improving the looks of the publication.

12. Committee reports were then given.

Membership promotional-Pat Brookhouser, Chair. In the past 6 months a promotional letter signed by the otolaryngologists on the AAS Executive Board has been sent to about 350 otolaryngologists. A similar letter signed by the hearing scientists on the AAS Executive Board will be sent to hearing scientists early in 1991. Based on the success of the last general promotional it was decided to conduct a major promotional campaign to audiologists, otolaryngologists, and hearing scientists early in 1991.

Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month-Tomi Browne, Chair. Tomi Brown was unable to attend the meeting, but had written a detailed report on the activities of the CBHSM 1990 campaign for the Board. A videotape of the 1990 campaign was also shown. Ross Roeser, as honorary president representing AAS, is expected to

host a reception on May 1st following the kick off campaign activities in Washington, D.C. It was estimated the cost to be \$1,500-\$2,500.00. The following motion was made: "The AAS board accept the budget recommended for the CBHSM reception."-Passed.

The board presented compliments and appreciation to Tomi Browne for her efforts in representing AAS for CBHSM.

Qualifications-Susanne Kos, Chair. A list of applicants for regular membership, and student/resident membership was presented to the AAS Board members. A motion was made to accept all of those who applied and it passed.

Electronics media-Mike Seidemann, Chair. In the absence of Mike Seidemann, Bill Carver reported on the activities of the committee. Jim Beck has been contracted to videotape the 1990 meeting. He stated that no specific activities have been accomplished to meet the goals of the committee discussed at the mid-year meeting in the past 5 months.

The AAS board members requested that progress be made during the next 6 months, before the 1991 AAS Executive Board mid year meeting, to begin implementing the plans made at the 1990 mid year meeting of the AAS Executive Board.

Program-Don Worthington, Chair. Meeting plans for 1992 and 1993 were discussed. After several plans were presented, the following motion was made: "The program committee chair (Don Worthington) present a plan for the 1992 and 1993 meetings to the AAS Board at the 1991 mid year meeting."-Passed.

Publications-Wayne Staab, Chair. This meeting marked the introduction of *the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society*, formerly *Corti's Organ*. Additionally, in keeping with the mandate of the AAS, the dissemination of the information, two new publications suggestions were presented: (1) An AAS Collection of Carhart Memorial Lectures, and (2) An AAS Tutorial Series, to be developed from the ranks of AAS members. Both of these could be purchased from the AAS. A partial list of tutorial topics was identified. Mechanics are still to be worked out, including the possibility of a tie-in with the AAS Electronics Media video taping program. Additionally, an AAS bulletin board possibility is being pursued through Prodigy; a national interactive computer-based system.

Nominations-Bill Rintelmann, Chair. An election will be held in 1991 to replace 7 members of the AAS Executive Board. Bill Rintelmann reviewed the list of candidates the nominating committee had developed to date. He will contact those who were selected and letters will be sent out in January to obtain biographical information and a statement to be published in the Bulletin of The American Auditory Society.

It was announced that Deborah Hayes had accepted the nomination for the office of president-elect. The board voted unanimously to appoint her for this position. Her terms as AAS president-elect will be January 1991 to December 1992, and AAS president January 1993- December 1994..

The names of several distinguished individuals were discussed for the Carhart Memorial Lectures in 1992 and 1993. One person and an alternate were chosen for each year. David Lilly, as AAS president, will make contact with those persons identified to verify their willingness to accept the honor.

Honors-Susanne Kos, Chair. The honors committee was charged with selecting a suitable object of art to present to those chosen for AAS honors, develop a list of honorees, and determine when and where the honorees will be presented with AAS honors. Susanne Kos displayed several pieces of art her committee had selected. Interest

in one piece of crystal shaped like a cochlea was expressed by the Executive Board. Susanne was asked to negotiate a price for bulk purchase of 10-20 pieces.

Since it had already been determined that AAS honors be given at the 1991 annual meeting of the National Hearing Aid Society, the honors committee was charged with selecting one or more honorees and reporting to the AAS Board for concurrence as soon as possible.

Bylaws revision-Bill Carver, Chair. The revised bylaws were published in the first edition of *the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society*. A mail ballot will be sent out early in 1991. If the revisions are accepted the committee will be dissolved.

13. The issue of non-profit directors liability and officers liability insurance was discussed. Since the mid year meeting Ross Roeser had obtained a quote from a Dallas-based insurance firm. The costs were significantly reduced from those obtained several years ago. Pat Brookhouser indicated that he would look into another carrier and send it to the AAS home office for comparison.

14. David Lilly indicated that he had been approached and asked to nominate an AAS board member to the International Congress of Audiology Executive Committee. After discussion the following motion was made: "The American Auditory Society nominate David Lilly to be an official representative to the International Congress of Audiology and that in the future AAS appoint one member to the International Congress of Audiology Executive Committee."-Passed.

15. Bob Keith was unable to attend the meeting. However, he had prepared a comprehensive summary of *Ear and Hearing* that was reviewed. Ross Roeser reported that he and Bob Keith had met the day before the meeting and Dr. Keith had asked that it be known that he would like to begin the process for him to be replaced as Editor-In-Chief of *Ear and Hearing*. He indicated a willingness to continue in the position as Editor-In-Chief for a reasonable length of time to find his replacement, but wanted the process to begin formally as soon as possible. The following motion was made, "The publications committee begin the process to replace Bob Keith as the Editor In Chief of Ear and Hearing and make a formal report to the AAS Board at the 1991 mid year meeting."-Passed.

16. The AAS standing and special committee membership was reviewed as follows:

Standing Committees

	<u>Chair</u>	<u>Members</u>
Council for Better Hearing and Sp Month	T. Browne	- - - - -
Electronics Media	M. Seidemann	W. Carver M. Chial M. Killion R. Miyamoto R. Ruth

Nominations

W. Rintelmann

J. Curran
D. Lilly
R. Miyamoto
F. Musiek

Program

D. Worthington

R. Dobie
J. Hall
D. Hayes
F. Musiek
W. Staab

Publications

W. Staab

P. Brookhouser
D. Hayes
R. Keith (Ex. Off.)
D. Lilly (Ex. Off.)
C. Parkins
D. Preves
L. Stein

Qualifications
(see note 1)

S. Kos


Special Committees

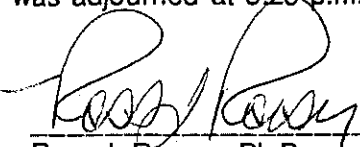
Honors

S. Kos

Note 1-the qualifications committee will be dissolved if the
bylaws revisions are accepted by the membership.

17. There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:23 p.m.


Wayne J. Staab, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY EXECUTIVE BOARD
MIDYEAR MEETING

Date: July 20 & July 21, 1991
Place: Denver, CO
Time: 1:00 p.m. on July 20
8:00 a.m. on July 21

Members present:

Patrick E. Brookhouser, William F. Carver, James R. Curran, J.W. Hall III, Deborah Hayes, Mead Killion, Susanne Kos, David J. Lilly, William F. Rintelmann, Ross J. Roeser, Wayne J. Staab, Don W. Worthington

Others present:

Lorraine Crandell, AAS office manager

Members absent:

B. Hill Britton, Robert W. Keith, Richard T. Miyamoto, Frank E. Musiek, J. Gail Neely, David Preves

1. President Lilly called the meeting to order at 1:15 p.m. by thanking the AAS Board members present for their attendance. He introduced Mrs. Lorraine Crandell, the new AAS office manager.

2. The minutes from the 1990 AAS Executive Board meeting in Seattle were reviewed. It was pointed out that Mead Killion's absence from the meeting was overlooked. A motion was made to accept the minutes. The motion passed.

3. The financial report for the period January through May 31, 1991 was given by Ross Roeser. Total revenues collected were \$65,724.94 and total expenses paid were \$97,315.19, giving a net deficit for 1991 of \$31,590.25. The 1990 audited financial report was also reviewed. An apparent discrepancy in the wording of the report was pointed out. Instead of "net excess of expenses over revenue (deficit)" it was felt that this statement should read "net excess of revenue over expenses." This issue will be discussed with the AAS accountant. Royalty from Ear and Hearing for 1990 is down from 1989. The apparent reason for this is that production expenses including postage and paper have increased. The board requested more detail on this issue and it was decided that Ken Startt would be asked to address this issue at the 1991 Board meeting in Kansas City.

4. A report on membership was given by Lorraine Crandell. As of July 16, 1991 the society had 2,709 members. Of these, 2,496 were regular members, and 213 student/resident members. A categorical breakdown of the 2,709 members was provided as follows: audiology 2,160, otolaryngology 164, student/resident 213, other (hearing scientist, hearing industry) 80, associate 84, and life 8. After discussion a motion was made to change the membership category to include: audiology, otolaryngology, resident, student, hearing science, hearing industry, associate, life, and other. The motion passed. The 1992 dues renewal notice will include these

categories and each member will be asked to identify a primary and a secondary category.

5. Several board members indicated that they were unaware that a new certificate was being sent out and it was suggested that an announcement be placed about the certificate, with a copy of it, in the next issue of the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society. A copy of the certificate will also be sent to each board member with the minutes of the 1991 mid year meeting.

6. Discussion was held on membership/promotions. In 1991 a promotional was sent to approximately 12,000 individuals in the hearing field; to date this promotional has generated 323 new members. The possibility of sending Ear and Hearing to students and residents in training was discussed. Following this discussion a motion was made that AAS investigate the mechanisms to send Ear and Hearing to students who are studying human hearing. Included in this investigation should be the number of students in each of the disciplines involved in human hearing, the costs associated with the program, and possible sources of support. It was further moved that Jim Curran and Mead Killion be responsible for investigating this program. The motion passed.

7. Don Worthington discussed meeting plans for 1991. The session at the AAA meeting on magnetic resonance imaging and evoked auditory potentials was considered a success, with about 250 attending. The 1991 annual AAS meeting plans are well under way and the registration forms will be in the mail within a week after the board meeting. AAS will present a life achievement award to Elmer Carlson at the 1991 meeting of the National Hearing Aid Society, and will have a display booth promoting the society. Wayne Staab will describe the society and the purpose of the award and Mead Killion will present the award to Mr. Carlson. After discussion it was decided that the 1992 AAS annual meeting will be held in San Antonio in conjunction with ASHA. A motion was made that the AAS standing program committee serve as the 1992 annual meeting program committee. The motion passed. After discussion a motion was made that AAS hold the annual meeting with AAO/HNS in 1993 in Minneapolis. The motion passed. Deborah Hayes moved that Don Worthington remain as chairman of the program committee at least through 1992. The motion passed.

8. Susanne Kos discussed the honors committee. Her committee was charged with finding the object of art that will be given to lifetime achievement award recipients. She had four samples to show. One of the samples was chosen for its shape and it was suggested that a stylized version of the cochlea be displayed in it. A motion was made that AAS purchase 20 of the awards at a cost of \$250.00 each and give out at least 2 a year. The motion passed. It was suggested that the inscription read "American Auditory Society Lifetime Achievement Award (YEAR), recipients name."

9. At two previous AAS board meetings discussions had been held regarding the possibility of AAS meeting with the International Congress of Audiology in 1994. After further discussion a motion

was passed that AAS meet with the International Congress of Audiology the Sunday before the ICA meeting. The motion passed. Don Worthington and David Lilly were charged with working out the arrangements for the meeting with George Mencher, the Chairman of the ICA. Two specific issues that were brought up were that concurrent registration be given and that the AAS meeting be announced in the ICA promotional.

10. Wayne Staab reported that in 1992 AAS has committed to meet with the National Hearing Aid Society in Dallas. AAS will sponsor a scientific program and have a reception. A motion was made to follow through with these plans, the motion passed.

11. Ear and Hearing was discussed. In his absence, Bob Keith had written extensive minutes from the June 1991 Ear and Hearing editorial board meeting. Manuscript flow is comparable to previous years. A question was raised on how the supplements were scheduled and how they were funded. Ross Roeser explained that to his knowledge supplements were scheduled when opportunities presented themselves and that they did not cause the journal to use more than the yearly page allocation, meaning that income from the supplements is unscheduled. It was suggested that if the editor-in-chief used more than the allocated page allowance approval from the AAS executive board be required. The issue of publishing the Carhart lecture in Ear and Hearing was discussed by the editorial board and a motion was made to support the editorial board's decision that the Carhart lecture continue to be published in the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society. The motion passed. In addition, a motion was made that the following instructions be included in a letter to the Carhart lecturer. "Our intent is to publish your Carhart lecture in the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society. However, should you wish to prepare a more formal version of your manuscript for peer review, we require that you submit it first to Ear and Hearing for consideration." The motion passed. Bob Keith announced his decision to step down from the position of editor-in-chief of Ear and Hearing after the 1992 journal has been filled. He recommended that Susan Jerger be his replacement. Following a short discussion on this topic, the meeting was adjourned at 5:00 p.m. on July 20 to continue the following day.

The meeting was called to order on July 21 at 8:30 a.m. by David J. Lilly. J. Hall was not present. Discussion on the replacement for the Editor-In-Chief of Ear and Hearing continued. It was decided that in keeping with sound practice the names of several other possible candidates be considered. As chairman of the publications committee, Wayne Staab will contact candidates to see if they are interested and if they are, each will be asked to write a statement on his or her role as the editor of the journal. Appointment of the editor-in-chief of Ear and Hearing beginning in 1993 will be made at the annual board meeting in September in Kansas City. It was moved that the AAS board normally review and appoint the editors of society publications annually. The motion passed.

12. A request from the Academy of Dispensing Audiologists for AAS to sponsor a workshop at their 1992 annual meeting on the topic of cerumen management was reviewed. This request was discussed extensively and concerns were raised about the possible political consequences of AAS sponsoring a session on this topic. In recognition of the concerns of the board, a motion was made that AAS not sponsor the session. The motion passed. David Lilly will inform the ADA of this decision by letter.

13. Wayne Staab reported on the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society. He reviewed the purpose of the publication and the production schedule. The last issue included the semiannual AAS directory. The next issue will be ready before the 1991 annual meeting in Kansas City and will include abstracts of the meeting. It was suggested that an article be written on the honors committee activities and the lifetime achievement award. David Lilly thanked Wayne Staab for his efforts on the BAAS.

14. A letter requesting AAS to send a representative to a meeting on health care was sent by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. After discussion, Jim Curran volunteers to represent AAS at this meeting and report back to the board.

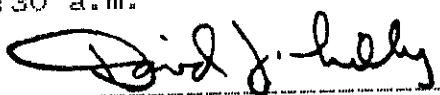
15. Remaining committee reports were then given.

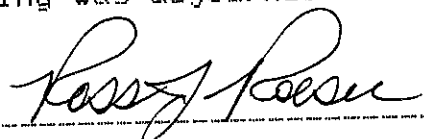
a. Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month-Tomi Browne, Chair. In Tomi Browne's absence, Ross Roeser summarized the events of the 1991 campaign. Tomi Browne, the AAS representative to the Council for the past 5 years, was recognized for her outstanding work. Jimmy Stewart is the 1992 national celebrity.

b. Electronics Media-Mike Seidemann, Chair. A formal report was not available for the committee. Plans have been made to videotape the 1991 annual meeting, including the poster sessions. Bill Carver volunteered to carry out the videotaping of the poster sessions. Discussion was held on producing videotapes and several suggestions were given for topics. A motion was made to authorize the electronics media committee to spend up to \$5,000 to produce the first videotape in a series that will cover a range of clinical and laboratory techniques. The first videotape will focus on material and procedures for noninvasive tympanic electrocochleography. Motion passed. Jim Curran suggested that care be given not to promote products when producing videotapes.

c. Nominations-Bill Rintelmann, Chair. The nominating process and ballot for the 1991 executive board election were reviewed.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.


David J. Lilly, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

Minutes of the American Auditory Society Executive Board Meeting

Date: September 21, 1991

Place: Kansas City, MO

Time: 1:00 p.m.

Members Present: B. Hill Britton, Patrick E. Brookhouser, William F. Carver, James R. Curran, Deborah Hayes, Robert W. Keith, Mead Killion, Susanne Kos, David J. Lilly, Richard T. Miyamoto, Frank E. Musiek, David Preves, Ross J. Roeser, Wayne J. Staab, Don W. Worthington.

Members Absent: James W. Hall, J. Gail Neely, William F. Rintelmann.

Others Present: Lorraine Crandell, Kurt E. Hecox, Larry Ruder, Brenda M. Ryals, Ken Startt.

1. President Lilly called the meeting to order at 1:22 p.m. He reviewed the results from the recent Executive Board election. Newly-elected Executive Board members are: Audiology - Frank E. Musiek and Margaret W. Skinner; Otolaryngology - Paul R. Lambert and Myles L. Pensak; Hearing Science - Brenda M. Ryals; Industry - James R. Curran and Kurt E. Hecox. Brenda Ryals and Kurt Hecox were present at the meeting and he thanked them for attending.

2. The minutes from the 1991 Midyear Executive Board meeting were reviewed. A motion was made to accept the minutes. The motion passed.

3. Ross Roeser gave a brief Treasurer's report. He reviewed the major expenses since the midyear meeting and the current cash balances. The data indicate that the Society is solvent. A motion was made to approve the Treasurer's report. The motion passed. A suggestion was made to invest reserve funds in a money market instrument (such as Dreyfus). Mead Killion volunteered to send information to the home office.

4. Susanne Kos discussed the honors committee. She presented the object of art that will be given to Lifetime Achievement Award recipients; the art object was developed using criteria from the

midyear meeting. A discussion was held on the responsibilities of the honors committee and the issue of which committee was responsible for selecting those to be honored was raised. Two motions were made and then were withdrawn. A final motion was made to change the name of the honors committee to the "Object of Art Committee." The motion passed. This committee will be responsible only for selecting art objects for those honored by the Society. The issue of what committee selects Lifetime Achievement Award recipients was added as another agenda item to be discussed later in the meeting.

5. Pat Brookhouser gave a report on membership/promotion. Based on the fact that the 1991 promotional brochure generated a large number of new members, it was decided to send out a similar promotional in January/February 1992. The promotional will be sent to a large number of hearing health professionals using a trade journal mailing list, ENT residents using the list from Williams & Wilkins, members of the Academy for Research in Otolaryngology, lists of otolaryngologists obtained from the AAS otolaryngology board members, and individuals on the Etymotic list. It was suggested that the promotional be coded to record the responses.

6. Ken Startt gave a financial report on Ear and Hearing.

7. Lorraine Crandell gave an update on membership. As of September 18, 1991, the Society had 2,780 members. Of the 2,780 members, 2,199 represented audiology, 170 otolaryngology, 230 students/residents, 90 associate members, 8 life members and 83 others.

8. Bob Keith have a report on Ear and Hearing.

9. Wayne Staab gave a report on the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society.

10. Committee reports were then given.

A. **Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month.** Tomi Browne was unable to attend the meeting. In her absence Ross Roeser reported that Jimmy Stewart was the 1991 national celebrity. Dr. Jerry Goldstein, from AAO/HNS, is the 1992 Honorary President. A motion was made that the American Auditory Society pay dues for the 1992 campaign. The motion passed.

midyear meeting. A discussion was held on the responsibilities of the honors committee and the issue of which committee was responsible for selecting those to be honored was raised. Two motions were made and then were withdrawn. A final motion was made to change the name of the honors committee to the "Object of Art Committee." The motion passed. This committee will be responsible only for selecting art objects for those honored by the Society. The issue of what committee selects Lifetime Achievement Award recipients was added as another agenda item to be discussed later in the meeting.

5. Pat Brookhouser gave a report on membership/promotion. Based on the fact that the 1991 promotional brochure generated a large number of new members, it was decided to send out a similar promotional in January/February 1992. The promotional will be sent to a large number of hearing health professionals using a trade journal mailing list, ENT residents using the list from Williams & Wilkins, members of the Academy for Research in Otolaryngology, lists of otolaryngologists obtained from the AAS otolaryngology board members, and individuals on the Etymotic list. It was suggested that the promotional be coded to record the responses.

6. Ken Startt gave a financial report on Ear and Hearing.

7. Lorraine Crandell gave an update on membership. As of September 18, 1991, the Society had 2,780 members. Of the 2,780 members, 2,199 represented audiology, 170 otolaryngology, 230 students/residents, 90 associate members, 8 life members and 83 others.

8. Bob Keith have a report on Ear and Hearing.

9. Wayne Staab gave a report on the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society.

10. Committee reports were then given.

A. Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month. Tomi Browne was unable to attend the meeting. In her absence Ross Roeser reported that Jimmy Stewart was the 1991 national celebrity. Dr. Jerry Goldstein, from AAO/HNS, is the 1992 Honorary President. A motion was made that the American Auditory Society pay dues for the 1992 campaign. The motion passed.

B. Electronics Media. In his absence Michael Seidemann had sent a letter summarizing the activities of the electronics media committee. His letter indicated a decrease in sales of the videotape from the 1990 annual meeting. Several suggestions were made to promote the videotape in a different way, including changing the ad in the Bulletin, include filler ads in Ear and Hearing, and displaying the tapes at the AAS booth.

C. Program Committee. Don Worthington reported on meeting plans for the period 1991-1994. AAS will meet with NHAS in Reno later this year. At that meeting Elmer Carlson will be recognized with a Lifetime Achievement Award. In 1992 the annual meeting will be held in San Antonio with ASHA. Dr. John Cooper has agreed to be the Local Arrangements Chair. The 1992 Carhart Memorial Speaker has been identified and contacted by President Lilly. In 1992, in addition to the annual meeting, AAS will also meet with AAA in Nashville and NHAS in Dallas. The 1993 AAS meeting will be held in Minneapolis with AAO/HNS. In 1994 AAS will meet with the International Congress of Audiology in Halifax Nova Scotia on July 3rd. Details for the 1994 meeting are being worked out with Dr. George Mencher. Several suggestions were given for the 1992 midyear meeting site, including Denver and Minneapolis.

D. Publications Committee. Wayne Staab reported on the efforts to name a replacement for Bob Keith as Editor of Ear and Hearing. Of those contacted five persons had responded with an interest to be considered as the Editor of Ear and Hearing. After considerable discussion a mechanism was developed to continue the process. Those indicating an interest will be contacted in writing and asked to submit further information to their proposed plan for Ear and Hearing, should they be selected. The letter will be sent to each candidate by October 1st and responses will be requested within two weeks. Responses from the candidates will be sent to each member of the AAS Executive Board for evaluation prior to a teleconference for the final vote.

E. Qualifications. Susanne Kos reported that there was no activity on this committee, because the new bylaws do not require formal approval for membership.

11. Ross Roeser was appointed Secretary/Treasurer for 1993.

12. Susanne Kos was appointed Assistant Secretary for 1993.

13. A request from the Better Hearing Institute for the American Auditory Society to pay \$3,000 to fund a print media PSA was reviewed. After discussion a motion was made that AAS provide this level of funding. The motion passed, pending receipt of the PSA for review.

14. A letter from John Rizzi suggested that AAS develop a booklet for the annual meeting, which would include copies of abstracts and figures. After discussion a motion was made that AAS not follow through with this suggestion. The motion passed.

15. A request was received from Rich Tyler to send an AAS representative to a conference on assistive-listening devices in Iowa on June 12th, 1992. Several board members indicated that they were planning to attend the meeting and would do so as AAS representative. This issue was not resolved because the meeting exceeded the time limit placed on the meeting room. The meeting was adjourned at 5:37 p.m. Due to lack of time it was decided to address the other pending issues on the agenda through a mail ballot.

The following items were resolved through mail ballot. A total of 15 ballots were returned.

Item #1. Request From Rich Tyler. David Lilly will represent AAS at the assistive listening devices conference to be held at the University of Iowa on June 12, 1992.

Item #2. Request From French-American Foundation. AAS will decline a request to sent \$3,000 to the French-American Foundation to support a conference on deaf education in France in 1992.

Item #3. Sending Ear and Hearing to Students and Residents. AAS will pursue a program to sent *Ear and Hearing* at no charge to students and residents with Starkey.

Item #4. Amplifon Research Award. AAS will send the name of a candidate for the 1992 Amplifon Research Award.

Item #5. Nominations for Lifetime Achievement Award Recipients. The nominations committee will generate a

list of possible names for the AAS Lifetime Achievement Award that will be circulated to Board members for a mail vote.

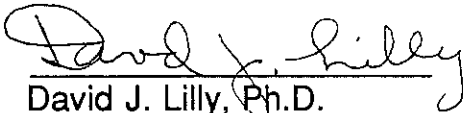
A list of the present AAS committees and their membership is as follows:

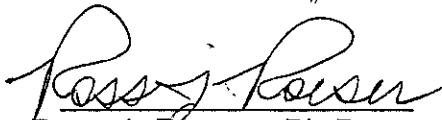
STANDING COMMITTEES

NAME OF COMMITTEE	CHAIR	MEMBERS
COUNCIL FOR BETTER HEARING AND SPEECH MONTH	T. Browne	
ELECTRONICS MEDIA	M. Seidemann W. Carver	M. Chial M. Killion R. Miyamoto R. Ruth
NOMINATIONS	W. Rintelmann	J. Curran D. Lilly R. Miyamoto F. Musiek
PROGRAM	D. Worthington	R. Dobie J. Hall D. Hayes F. Musiek W. Staab
PUBLICATIONS	W. Staab	P. Brookhouser D. Hayes R. Keith (Ex. Off) D. Lilly (Ex. Off) C. Parkins D. Preves L. Stein

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

OBJECT OF ART	S. Kos
---------------	--------


David J. Lilly, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES OF THE EAR AND HEARING EDITORIAL BOARD MEETING

Date: June 6, 1992
Place: Santa Fe, NM
Time: 8:45 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

Editorial Board Members present:

L. Beck, E. Gerling, S. Jerger, R. Keith, J. Northern, M. Osberger, C. Parkins, J. Rousch, L. Stein.

Others present:

L. Crandell, R. Roeser, K. Startt

1. R. Keith called the meeting to order at 8:45 a.m. General journal and manuscript status was discussed. Over the last 2-3 years the trend changes that were observed include:

- a. The quality of manuscripts and the peer reviews have improved.
- b. There are more International submissions.
- c. There are more manuscripts related to commercial endeavors (more commercially backed research).

2. Ken Startt gave brief report on status of the journal. Circulation is up over 1992 and advertizement revenues have increased.

3. The transition of the journal to Susan Jerger was discussed and she chaired the remainder of the meeting.

a. Awards: Editorial awards will be increased for next year to include the best reviewer, as well as the outstanding article(s). Each board member will be asked to contribute and give input regarding the awards. Recognition and award will be at AAS Annual meeting.

b. Tutorials: Brenda Ryals has agreed to do an issue on hair cell regeneration. Don Henderson is negotiating with Williams and Wilkins to publish the proceedings of a conference in book form; members of AAS will be offered the book at minimum cost. Lynn Penner and Bob Bilger are being considered for an issue on tinnitus.

c. Future - Special Issue: A special issue on speech perception is being considered and each section editor will be asked to contribute a manuscript.

4. Building For the Future:

a. Editorial Assistants: Editorial Assistants will be enlisted by each Section Editor to assist in editing manuscripts. The primary purpose is expose the Assistants to the peer review

process and to teach young researchers the art of reviewing papers. The names of the Editorial Assistants will be published in each issue.

b. Seeking New Reviewers. In seeking new reviewers it will be understood that their reviews may not be used until they meet the standards of the Editorial Board. The Reader Advocate Reviewer route may be a mechanism for adding new peer reviews (see below).

c. It was suggested that peer-review commentaries be sent to all reviewers (unless Section Editor notes that a selected review should not be sent out to anyone). Whether this proposal will be handled through the Editor-in-Chief's office or through the Section Editor's is to be determined at the November Editorial Board meeting in San Antonio.

d. Consulting Section Editors. These individuals will manage occasional articles and their reviews will yield data for selecting subsequent Section Editors. Their names will be published in December issue above the regular reviewers names.

5. Building More Effective Communication with the Readership

a. Reader Advocate Reviewer. Reader Advocates will review selected articles to improve their clarity.

b. Site visit pictures for selected articles will be requested and will be published as an accompaniment to the article.

6. Duties of Section Editors:

a. Seek good articles and tutorials for the readership.

b. Provide feedback to authors as promptly as possible (i.e. turnaround target 8-10 weeks, from receipt of manuscript to editorial decision to author).

c. Provide following to Editor-in-Chief for each manuscript:

Names and addresses of reviewers
Raw Peer Review comments
Synthesized Peer Review comments, along with Section Editor's comments (both Editorial and substantive)
Recommendation

d. Edit Peer Review comments for inappropriate remarks, sarcasm, etc.

e. Recommend/watch for Site visit picture possibilities.

f. It was agreed that revised manuscripts will be sent to the managing section Editors directly with a copy to the Editor-

In-Chief. Revised manuscripts received after 6 months time will be considered a new manuscript and require a new review.

g. Submit name of editorial assistant and description of each section for publication in information to authors by July 1, 1992.

7. Business at Large

a. The listing of each section should be as follows: L. Beck, Amplification; Mary J. Osberger, Cochlear Implants; L. Stein, Auditory Evoked Responses; Judy Gravel, Behavioral Audiology; J. Rousch, Book Review/Software; R. Keith, Brief Reports (Technical and Clinical Notes); L. Humes, Hearing Science; C. Parkins, Otology & Medical Issues; R. Roeser and E. Gerling, At Large.

b. No section titles will be within the Table of Contents.

c. A bookmark will be included in each copy of Ear and Hearing.

d. A decision on the next regular editorial board meeting will be made in San Antonio in November.

e. Section Editors Term: July, 1992 to Jan. 1994

f. Section Editor's may request reimbursement for costs involved in managing submissions at \$10 per article. This is NOT for your time, which is invaluable. This is to help defray cost to you of managing the submission.

g. As of immediately following transition of offices, authors will be asked to submit their manuscript's final version on a disc. The new editorial office has prepared a form to help authors in this regard and copies of it were distributed to Section Editors to review.

h. Merit of skipping galleys and going directly to page proofs: Authors to submit final version of manuscript on diskette. Sent to authors and Gerling for author control. Page proofs - 3 original manuscripts and corrected page proofs. Manuscripts more than a week late-potential problem.

i. Instructions to authors will be detailed in one issue and in "bullet" form in other issues.

j. Visuals for new Ear and Hearing Logo. The color of the outside cover will remain the same. L. Beck volunteered to check on logo design.

k. An editorial board meeting will be held in association with AAS Board Meeting in November in San Antonio.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at
12:30 p.m. by Susan Jerger.

Robert W. Keith
Robert W. Keith, Ph.D.

Lorraine Crandell
Lorraine Crandell

Susan W. Jerger
Susan Jerger, Ph.D.

MINUTES FROM AAS
MID YEAR EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

DATES: July 18 AND 19
PLACE: Denver, Colorado

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Patrick Brookhouser, James Curran, Deborah Hayes, Susan Jerger, Paul Lambert, David Lilly, Myles Pensak, David Preves, William Rintelmann, Ross Roeser, Brenda Ryals, Margaret Skinner, Wayne Staab, Don Worthington.

MEMBERS ABSENT: James Hall, Kurt Hecox, Robert Keith, Susanne Kos Richard Miyamoto, Frank Musiek.

OTHERS: Lorraine Crandell.

1. CALL TO ORDER-The meeting was called to order at 1:20 by David Lilly. Margaret Skinner, Paul Lambert, Myles Pensak, Brenda Ryals and Susan Jerger were introduced as new Board Members.

2. MINUTES FROM 1991 EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING-The minutes from the 1991 annual Executive Board meeting in Kansas City were accepted with no changes.

3. REPORT ON MEMBERSHIP-Lorraine Crandell reported on membership. As of July 7, 1992 there were 2,842 members of AAS. Of the 2,842, 2,691 were regular members and 151 student members. A categorical breakdown is as follows: 2,220 audiology, 145 otolaryngology, 143 students, 8 residents, 105 associates, 30 life, 56 hearing science, 95 hearing industry and 40 "other." The total number of membership promotions sent out in 1992 was 19,000 with 231 new members.

4. TREASURER'S REPORT-Ross Roeser gave an unaudited Treasurer's report. FY'92 income as of July 13, 1992 was \$93,077.12. Expenses were \$123,620.72, giving a deficit of \$30,543.60. However, adjusting for the dues collection schedule there would be a surplus of \$25,467. Williams and Wilkins has requested an increase in the member subscription rates, from \$23.00 to \$25.00. A MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #1) to increase dues for members by \$10.00. The motion passed. AN ADDITIONAL MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #2) that student/residents membership be set at \$25 and that if scholarship support is made available from a sponsoring organization to offset the cost of the subscription to Ear and Hearing that the dues be reduced to a level not to fall below \$10. The motion passed.

5. REPORT ON EAR AND HEARING-Susan Jerger reported on Ear and Hearing. A number of new initiatives were reviewed and comments were made by the Board. The principle of having an annual editorial board meeting was discussed and accepted. It was suggested that there would be an advantage of having the AAS

Executive Board and the Ear and Hearing Editorial Board meet simultaneously.

6. REPORT ON THE BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY. Wayne Staab reported on BAAS. The special issue on Elmer Carlsen was the first time that color was used. Advertisements are continuing to increase. The next issue will include the AAS directory.

7. REPORT ON 1992 MEETING-Don Worthington reported on the 1992 annual meeting in San Antonio. About 30 papers were submitted for the 1992 meeting, which is fewer than previous years when the meeting was with ASHA. A special session will be included on sudden hearing loss.

8. LETTER FROM THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF AUDIOLOGY-As a result of preliminary discussions that were held in May and June, Linda Hood had sent a letter to Ross Roeser suggesting that considerations be given to the idea that AAS merge with AAA. Each Board member present gave his/her opinion regarding this notion. There being no additional time, the meeting was adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

The meeting resumed at 9:00 a.m. on Sunday, July 19, 1992.

9. LIFE MEMBERS-The recently adopted Bylaws provided Life Membership at no charge, which has significantly increased the number of individuals requesting Life Membership (from 9 in 1991 to 30 in 1992). Since this creates an additional cost to the Society, a discussion was held about changing the Bylaws. A MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #3) to modify the Bylaws as follows: "Life members may receive all publication normally sent to members as part of their dues. Dues for life members should be determined by the Executive Board." The motion passed. The necessary procedures to make a Bylaws change will be followed.

10. STUDENT SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR EAR AND HEARING-Starkey Labs provided a grant to support the Ear and Hearing student subscription program for 1992. It was unanimously agreed that the program is very desirable and a request will be made for support in 1993. Board members were asked to send letters of appreciation to Mr. Mike Bastyr, Director of Marketing, Starkey Laboratories, Inc., 6700 Washington Ave. South, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, with a copy of the letter to Jim Curran.

11. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. COUNCIL FOR BETTER HEARING & SPEECH MONTH-ROESER The 1992 campaign occurred, as usual, in May. Jimmy Stewart was the national celebrity. Consideration is being given to selecting a national celebrity having a speech problem for the 1993 campaign. One additional organization has joined the Council, making the number of organizations represented at 29. A MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #4) to support for the Council by

approving the \$1,000 membership fee for 1993. The motion passed.

B. ELECTRONICS MEDIA-Mike Seidemann was unable to attend the meeting, but wrote a letter concerning the electronics media committee (see attached). Plans have been finalized to videotape the 1992 meeting in San Antonio. Because there is a decline in the number of videotapes ordered, the question of continuing to videotape the annual meeting was questioned. Since there was a general question about the future of the annual meeting, this issue was tabled until further discussion. To accomplish the goal of producing videotape on special topics, AAS has purchased a high 8 video camera and it is currently in David Lilly's possession. He is preparing a videotape on electrocochleography. After discussion on the future of preparing videotapes on selected topics, A MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #5) that before further plans are made on selected topics the tape on electrocochleography be completed by David Lilly. Results from that effort will be used to determine further involvement of AAS in this activity. The motion passed.

C. MEMBERSHIP PROMOTION: Pat Brookhouser commented on the promotional activities of AAS. It was recommended that a promotion letter be sent out again in 1993. A letter will be included to students encouraging them to continue their membership in AAS; Deborah Hayes volunteered to write the letter.

C. OBJECT OF ART-Susanne Kos was not present. One objects of art has been given, there are 14 remaining.

D. NOMINATIONS-Bill Rintelmann reported that there is a need for two sets of nominations. Since there will be an Executive Board election in 1993, nominations are needed for that election. Board members with terms expiring in December 1993 are: W. Rintelmann, P. Brookhouser, J. Hall, D. Lilly, R. Miyamoto, D. Preves and D. Worthington (Worthington and Hall are the only members eligible for re-election). Twelve names were submitted for the AAS Life Achievement Award. The names were reviewed and the criteria for selecting the nominees was re-established. John Bordley was approved for the Life Achievement award and Pat Brookhouser will present the award in September 1992. It was suggested that a special award be given to Aram Glorig for his role in founding AAS. Ross Roeser agreed to contact Aram Glorig concerning this matter and present the award. Board members will be asked to submit names of Life Achievement award nominees to Bill Rintelmann for review at the regular November board meeting in November.

E. PROGRAM COMMITTEE-Don Worthington reported on the activities of the program committee. The meeting with the International Hearing Association in September in Dallas has been arranged by Wayne Staab. After considerable discussion on the 1993 annual meeting, as well as future annual meetings, A MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #6) to discontinue the annual meetings of AAS as

they are currently held and replace them with special sessions at selected sites and occasions. The motion passed. The 1993 special session will be held in conjunction with The American Academy of Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery. Miles Pensak agreed to develop the program and chair the session. A MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #7) to have Don Worthington develop guidelines for funding these special sessions no later than the November AAS Board meeting. The motion passed. Plans to hold a session in 1994 with the International Congress of Audiology are well underway.

F. PUBLICATIONS-Wayne Staab reported on the publications committee. The session on MRI and ABR is being transcribed to be put into publication. The process is now underway to be completed in one year for distribution and sale. Staab asked for clarification on the purpose(s) of the publication committee, which raised a questions about other committees. A MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #8) that each committee chair develop a mission statement, goals and a budget for the committee to be submitted to the Board for discussion by the November AAS Board meeting. The motion passed.

12. OTHER ITEMS

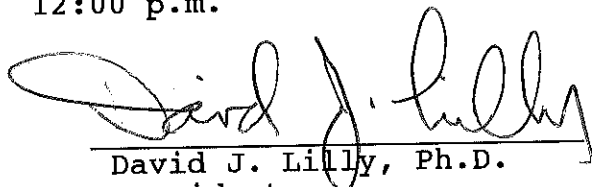
A. The regular AAS board meeting will be held on Wednesday, November 18, 1992 from 12:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. in San Antonio.

B. David Lilly read a letter he had sent to ASHA requesting that AAS attend a Related Professional Meeting (RPO) meeting. In his letter he mistakenly stated that AAS was not an ASHA RPO. A letter will be sent to ASHA pointing out this error.

C. Discussion resumed regarding the letter from AAA (see item #8 above). A MOTION WAS MADE (MOTION #9) that an ad hoc liaison committee be formed to discuss ways that AAS and AAA can interact and cooperate in the future. The motion passed. The committee members are: Pat Brookhouser, Deborah Hayes, David Lilly, Bill Rintelmann, and Ross Roeser.

D. Wayne Staab asked if the current charge of \$100.00 for the AAS mailing list was adequate. Since there are only a few requests for the list annually, no change was felt to be necessary.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.


David J. Lilly, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES OF THE 1992 ANNUAL MEETING
OF THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY

DATE: NOVEMBER 18, 1992

PLACE: Holiday Inn Riverwalk North, San Antonio, TX

MEMBERS PRESENT: Pat Brookhouser, Deborah Hayes, Kurt Hecox, Susan Jerger, Bob Keith, Susanne Kos, David Lilly, Rich Miyamoto, Frank Musiek, David Preves, Bill Rintelmann, Ross Roeser, Brenda Ryals, Margo Skinner, Wayne Staab, Don Worthington.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Jay Hall

OTHERS PRESENT: Lorraine Crandell, Aram Glorig (arrived at 2:00 p.m.), Ken Startt

1. Call to order. The meeting was called to order at 12:19 p.m. by president Lilly.

2. Reading of the minutes. The minutes for the 1992 mid year meeting were reviewed. Wayne Staab asked a question about the ASHA RPO meeting, after which a motion was made to accept the minutes. The motion passed.

3. Report on membership. Lorraine Crandell gave a report on membership. As of 11/13/92 there were 2937 paid 1992 members and 1469 paid 1993 members. The categorical breakdown showed that the majority of the members (76%) were classified as audiologists.

4. Treasurer's report. Ross Roeser gave the treasurer's report. As of 11/8/92, total revenues were \$177,664.11 and expenses \$151,421.00, giving a balance of \$26,243. Adjusting income to account for prepaid 1993 members showed a deficit of \$2,740 for 1992. Since there is another 2 months remaining in 1992 and the major expenses for the 1992 annual meeting had not been paid, the 1992 deficit will be significantly higher. However, the dues increase for 1993 and the fact that there will not be an annual meeting in 1993 should have a positive effect on the treasury. Deborah Hayes questioned the need for an annual budget to include mission statements and the financial need from the Chairs of standing committees. It was agreed that a budget would be prepared for 1993.

5. Financial report on Ear and Hearing. Ken Startt gave a financial report for Ear and Hearing. Based on the current circulation the royalty for 1992 will be about \$29,000-\$30,000. Discussion was held on the possibility of unrelated business tax and it was decided that the actual costs of the journal would equal or exceed revenues earned from royalties.

6. Editor's report on Ear and Hearing. Susan Jerger gave the report on Ear and Hearing. Since assuming the editorship about 50

manuscripts had been received to date. The editorial office is instituting cost saving when possible. A discussion was held regarding foreign manuscript submissions. Generally, there was support for foreign submissions, but help is needed in reviewing papers for grammar and structure. Several suggestions were given. Ross Roeser raised the question of continuing the \$1000 payment from the AAS treasury to the editor of Ear and Hearing. A motion was made to continue the annual payment; the motion passed. Bob Keith arrived later in the meeting and thanked the board for the support he received as the Editor-In-Chief. He stated that the transition to Susan Jerger has gone smoothly and indicated that no better person could have been chosen for the new editor's position.

7. Editor's report on the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society. Wayne Staab gave a report on the Bulletin of The American Auditory Society. He will continue to target three issues per year. The Spring 1992 issue was the first 4-color issue. Knowles electronics has picked up the article on Elmer Carlsen and 3,000-5,000 additional copies were printed. It was pointed out that not having an annual meeting would affect the Bulletin, as well as other functions of the society such as the Carhart Lecture and giving awards. It was decided to cover these issues under the Program Committee report.

8. Report on 1992 meeting. Don Worthington reported on the 1992 meeting. There were about 25 papers submitted. Those that were not selected for podium presentations were scheduled for poster presentations. The meeting location is away from the downtown area, but the facility is excellent and busses have been provided.

9. Committee Reports:

A. Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month. Ross Roeser reported that the 1993 Council campaign appeared to be well under way. Susan Whichard is the honorary president and the national celebrity will be Jim Ryun.

B. Electronics Media. Mike Seidemann provided no written report. The activity of this committee has mainly focused on videotaping the annual meeting. There has been no substantive activity to develop the videotape on electrocochleography. After discussion, a motion was made to change the focus of the publications committee to include the electronics media function. The motion passed. The name of the new committee will be Publications Media. Wayne Staab, as the Chair of the committee will include the electronics media function when preparing the mission statement for this committee.

C. Object of Art Susanne Kos reported that since developing the art object for the Life Achievement Award there has been no activity for this committee.

D. Nominations Bill Rintelmann reported that the committee

has been successful in identifying a candidate for the office of president-elect and nominations for the 1993 Executive Board election. To keep with tradition, the next president elect will be an otolaryngologist. Dr. Rintelmann reported that Dr. Pat Brookhouser accepted the nomination for the office of president elect. A vote was taken and Dr. Brookhouser was unanimously elected to the office. Dr. Rintelmann then presented the names of the nominees for 1993 Executive Board election and there was a discussion regarding the professional areas that the 7 candidates represented. After the discussion a motion was made to accept the nominees identified. The motion passed. Letters inviting the nominees to submit their names for nomination will be sent in December.

Discussion was held on nominations for the Life Achievement award and the Carhart Memorial award. Richard Silverman was nominated for a Life Achievement award in 1993 to be presented at the Academy for Research in Otolaryngology meeting. Brenda Ryals volunteered to contact ARO to determine the mechanism to present the award. David Lilly will contact Dr. Silverman. After discussing several possible Carhart Memorial Lecture nominees, it was agreed to invite Earl Harford. Based on availability, the lecture was planned for the 1993 meeting of the International Hearing Society in San Diego in September. (After contacting Dr. Harford, his choice was to present the lecture at the 1993 meeting of the American Academy of Audiology in Phoenix in April.

E. Program. Don Worthington reported that for 1993 three special sessions were possible: one with AAA in April, one with the IHA in September and one with AAO/HNS in September. Each of these sessions is in different stages of planning. In 1994 AAS is planning to meet with the International Congress of Audiology in Nova Scotia in July. George Mencher has been in contact with AAS and plans are well under way.

F. Publications. Wayne Staab reported that the written material from the function vs. structure special session is still being prepared.

G. AAA/AAS Liaison Committee. Ross Roeser stated that the liaison committee is scheduled to meet on Friday, November 20th.

10. Appointment of secretary/treasurer-1994. Ross Roeser stated that he would accept the appointment of Secretary/Treasurer for 1994, but that he would not serve beyond 1994. Following that, a motion was made to appoint him for 1994 and the motion passed. It was recommended that the Board begin considering options for transferring the Secretary/Treasurer's office after 1994.

11. Appointment of Assistant Secretary-1994. A motion was made that Susanne Kos be appointed Assistant Secretary for 1994. The motion passed.

12. Review of Committees/Members: The following committees and members were approved:

	Standing Committees	
	Chair	Members
Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month	T. Browne (SEE NOTE)	
Electronics Media	(dissolved)	
Nominations	W. Rintelmann	J. Curran D. Lilly R. Miyamoto F. Musiek M. Skinner
Program	D. Worthington	D. Hayes K. Hecox F. Musiek M. Pensak W. Staab
Publications Media	W. Staab	P. Brookhouser D. Hayes S. Jerger C. Parkins D. Preves B. Ryals L. Stein

Special Committees

Object of Art S. Kos

NOTE: Tomi Browne has served on this committee for 6 years and has requested that she be replaced.

13. Open agenda.

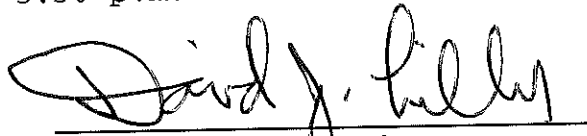
a. It was announced that the Starkey program for student subscriptions to Ear and Hearing was approved for 1993.

B. After discussing the 1993 midyear meeting, it was decided to meet again in Denver during the summer months. It was suggested that the Ear and Hearing editorial board meeting be scheduled concurrently with the Executive Board Meeting.

C. A ballot will be mailed to the Membership in December to change bylaws so that the Executive Board can set a charge for life membership beginning in 1994.

D. David Preves prepared a promotional letter and suggested that it be sent out.

14. There being no other business the meeting was adjourned at 5:30 p.m.



David J. Lilly, Ph.D.
President



Ross J. Reeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

**Agenda for Editorial Board Meeting of *Ear & Hearing*, Denver, CO
Saturday, August 7, 12:00 Noon, Red Lion Inn**

Attendees: D. Fabry, I. Gerling, J. Gravel, L. Humes, S. Jerger, J. Koehnke, M. Osberger,
C. Parkins, L. Stein, K. Startt
Absentees: R. Roeser

- I. Dr. Janet Koehnke was introduced and welcomed to the Board
- II. The Minutes of last meeting were accepted without modification.
- III. Reports

1. Editor:
Reviewed manuscript status. AS SHOWN BY ATTACHED REPORT, WE HAD 118 SUBMISSIONS. WE ACCEPTED 31% (N = 36). TO PUBLISH 6 ISSUES WITH 8 ARTICLES, WE NEED 48 ARTICLES. WE WILL KEEP OUR HIGH STANDARDS IN PLACE. A PROACTIVE PROGRAM TO SOLICIT MORE BETTER SUBMISSIONS WAS DEVELOPED.

Please add to Section Editor's Report for Accepted Submissions, when convenient: THE BIG ISSUE BEING ADDRESSED BY SUBMISSION, THE PRIMARY RESULT, AND THE CLINICAL IMPLICATIONS (SO-WHAT QUESTION - THE CONTRIBUTION OF STUDY TO OUR KNOWLEDGE BASE).

Efficiency: PLEASE INCLUDE SYLISTIC/TYPOGRAPHICAL COMMENTS ALONG WITH FINAL SUBSTANTIVE COMMENTS.

2. Reports of Section Editors: GOALS OF PROACTIVE PROGRAM (Names of particular persons to be solicited are omitted)

Amplification: Dr. David Fabry - WILL DEVELOP THE SPECIAL ISSUE ON HEARING AIDS; WILL DEVELOP POLICY ON POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST - WILL CONTACT A. RUBINSTEIN AND ARRANGE APPROPRIATE PUBLICATION OF HER LTE.

Auditory Evoked Responses: Dr. Laszlo Stein - WILL SEEK SUBMISSIONS ON CUTTING EDGE WORK IN LATE POTENTIALS - WILL INVESTIGATE SUBMISSION ON VIRTUAL TECHNOLOGY

Aural Rehabilitation & Cochlear Implants: Dr. Mary Joe Osberger - WILL SEEK SUBMISSION ON PERCEPTUAL ORGANIZATION - WILL SEEK OTHER RELEVANT SUBMISSIONS. WILL BEGIN TO CONSIDER SPECIAL ISSUE ON COCHLEAR IMPLANTS

Behavioral Audiology: Dr. Judith Gravel - WILL FOLLOW UP ON SUBMISSION ALREADY SOLICITED - WILL SEEK RELEVANT SUBMISSIONS IN PEDIATRIC AUDIOLOGY

Book Reviews: Dr. Janet Koehnke - WILL SEEK SUBMISSIONS ON BINAURAL HEARING - WILL INSTITUTE REVIEWS OF VIDEOTAPED MATERIALS AND WILL INCREASE NUMBER OF SOFTWARE REVIEWS AND VARIETY OF BOOK REVIEWS - WILL AIM FOR REVIEWS IN EVERY ISSUE - WILL EVALUATE CHANGING FORMATS OF SOME REVIEWS - WILL EVALUATE CO-REVIEWS REPRESENTING DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVES - WILL INTERVIEW SOME AUTHORS -

Hearing Science: Dr. Larry Humes - WILL SEEK RELEVANT SUBMISSIONS .

Otology & Medical Issues: Dr. Charles Parkins - WILL SEEK SUBMISSIONS ON OTITIS MEDIA AND OTHER RELEVANT TOPICS - WILL ATTEMPT TO SOLICIT MORE SUBMISSIONS ON OTOLOGIC AND MEDICAL ISSUES

At-Large & Quality Control: Dr. Irvin Gerling - QUALITY CONTROL REPORT - THERE WERE SOME SERIOUS ERRORS CAUGHT BY I. GERLING DURING THE PAST YEAR. THERE WERE ALSO SOME EMBARRASSING ERRORS NOT CAUGHT BECAUSE GERLING DID NOT RECEIVE ALL PAGES TO PROOF. THIS SHOULD BE CORRECTED.

NOTE: PLEASE ASK AUTHORS OF SOLICITED SUBMISSIONS TO SPECIFY THE MEMBER OF THE BOARD THAT INVITED THE SUBMISSION - IT SEEMS IMPORTANT THAT THE SUBMISSION BE MANAGED BY THE BOARD MEMBER WHO INVITED IT. AS A NEW POLICY, THE BOOK REVIEW/SOFTWARE SECTION EDITOR WILL MANAGE HER INVITED SUBMISSIONS.

IV. Previously Tabled Business

1. Editorial policy for reviewer anonymity: PARTIAL ANONYMITY
2. Review editorial policy for peer review feedback to reviewers. DR. PARKINS AND DR. FABRY WILL SEND FEEDBACK TO REVIEWERS; FOR ALL OTHER SECTIONS, EDITORIAL OFFICE WILL SEND FEEDBACK TO REVIEWERS
3. Determine editorial policy for rewriting international submissions. WE WILL CONTINUE WORKING WITH THE EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS OR SELECTED COLLEAGUES TO HELP FOREIGN AUTHORS REWRITE THEIR SUBMISSIONS.

V. New Business

1. Determine policy for handling submissions of authors with possible conflict of interest/Trademark issues.

DR. FABRY WILL DEVELOP POLICY FOR HANDLING POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST/ EITHER THRU FUNDING SOURCE OR AFFILIATION. ALL SECTION EDITORS SHOULD FAX THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORMS OF THEIR INSTITUTIONS TO DR. FABRY.

TRADEMARKS - DR. FABRY ADVISED THAT WE ASK FOR PAPER WORK FOR PATENT O TRADEMARK - DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PRINCIPLE AND SUPPLEMENTAL REGISTERS. IT AUTHORS' RESPONSIBILITY TO IDENTIFY TRADEMARK.

2. Discuss abstract format (different types of formats will be handed out); new style for cover
WE WILL INSTITUTE STRUCTURED ABSTRACTS - WE WILL CHANGE FONT - PAGE LAYOUTS - TABLE LAYOUTS - ETC - DECIDED TO CHANGE COVER TO WHITE WITH FOREST GREEN LETTERING - TABLE OF CONTENTS WILL BE PRINTED ON COVER. MOVE ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS UP TO END OF TEXT, NOT AT END OF REFERENCES

STRUCTURED ABSTRACT:

ARTICLES: OBJECTIVE - DESIGN - RESULTS - CONCLUSION
BRIEF REPORTS/TUTORIALS: OBJECTIVES - CONCLUSIONS.

3. Discuss policy for handling brand names - WHEN RELEVANT TO RESEARCH, THEY WILL BE INCLUDED IN ARTICLES.

4. Discuss whether & how to release information to national news media: EACH SECTION EDITOR WILL WATCH FOR NEWSWORTHY ARTICLE - WHEN ONE OCCURS, WE WILL CONTACT KEN STARTT - IMMEDIACY IS IMPORTANT CONCEPT TO MEDIA - MUST BE NOTIFIED BEFORE ARTICLE IS PUBLISHED - OR ELSE MEDIA CONSIDERS INFORMATION OLD NEWS.

5. Discuss whether to begin an employment classified advertising section: GOOD IDEA - WILL INTEREST MORE READERS TO READ JOURNAL.

6. Editorial on peer review - WILL BE PUBLISHED WITH FOLLOWING CHANGES - DELETE INFORMATION ON AWARD FOR OUTSTANDING SERVICE BY REVIEWER - RESEARCH THIS IDEA - ADD OUR POLICY OF PARTIAL ANONYMITY TO EDITORIAL.

ON INFORMATION TO CONTRIBUTORS - ADD COMMENTS ABOUT TURNAROUND TIME
ADD COMMENT THAT AUTHORS MAY SUGGEST REVIEWERS. ADD THAT REVISIONS MUST BE HANDED IN WITHIN 2 MONTHS.

7. Report on Special Issue: DR. FABRY FEELS THAT SPECIAL ISSUES SHOULD BE DEVELOPED WITH CAUTION - THAT IF PRESENTATIONS FROM MEETING - EDITOR FOR SPECIAL ISSUE SHOULD BE IN ATTENDANCE AT MEETING. WE WILL CONTINUE TO CONSIDER SPECIAL ISSUES ON SELECTED TOPICS AND TO CONSIDER PUBLISHING PROCEEDINGS OF MEETINGS THAT ARE NOT PEER-REVIEWED. WE WILL SEEK TUTORIALS AND SPECIAL FEATURES TO MAXIMIZE OUR OPTIONS.

8. Discuss Section Editor's letter to reviewers - WE WILL ALL PROCEED INDEPENDENTLY AS IS OUR PRESENT STYLE - WE WILL ASK REVIEWERS TO INCLUDE RECOMMENDATION (ACCEPT, REVISE, OR REJECT) IN COMMENTS TO EDITORS, RATHER THAN IN COMMENTS SENT TO AUTHORS.

VI. Announcements

In appreciation of Section Editors' contributions: WILLIAMS & WILKINS WILL PROVIDE 100 REPRINTS AT NO COST FOR EACH ARTICLE OF EACH SECTION EDITOR (DO NOT HAVE TO BE FIRST AUTHOR) WHEN REQUESTED.

Next Editorial Board meeting
Saturday, July 2, 1994, Chateau Halifax Hotel, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Publicity for Co-Meeting of American Auditory Society and International Audiology - *Ear & Hearing* will publish co-advertisements at no cost.

**MINUTES OF THE 1993
AAS EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING**

DATES: AUGUST 7 AND 8, 1993

PLACE: RED LION INN, DENVER, CO

MEMBERS PRESENT: PATRICK BROOKHOUSER, JAMES CURRAN, JAY HALL, DEBORAH HAYES, SUSAN JERGER, PAUL LAMBERT, RICHARD MIYAMOTO, WILLIAM RINTELMANN, ROSS ROESER, BRENDA RYALS, MARGARET SKINNER, WAYNE STAAB,

MEMBERS ABSENT: KURT HECOX, SUSANNE KOS, DAVID LILLY, FRANK MUSIEK, MYLES PENSAK, DAVID PREVES, DON WORTHINGTON

GUEST: KEN STARTT

1. **CALL TO ORDER**-The meeting was called to order at 1:07 p.m. by President Hayes.
2. **MINUTES FROM 1992 EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING**-The minutes from the 1992 meeting of the Executive Board, held in San Antonio, were reviewed and approved.
3. **REPORT ON MEMBERSHIP-CRANDELL**-Lorraine Crandell reported that as of July 31, 1993 there were 2717 Members. This compares favorably with 1992 membership data. The majority of members are audiologists.
4. **REPORT ON 1993 PROMOTIONAL/ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP DRIVES**- Lorraine Crandell reported that the membership promotional resulted in an additional 230 new members as of July 31 and that additional applications are being received.
5. **TREASURER'S REPORT**-Ross Roeser gave a report on the treasury for the period January through July 1993. Total inflows were \$82,042.29 and outflows were \$103,343.84, representing a deficit of \$21,301.55. However, taking into account prepaid 1993 dues the adjusted balance is \$54,766.45. The Society has cash on hand of \$98,058.28. Based on the data it was recommended that no dues increase be considered.
6. **FINANCIAL REPORT ON EAR & HEARING**-Ken Startt gave a financial report on Ear and Hearing. The overall finances of the journal are very healthy and there appears to be no reason to consider an increase in the Member subscription rate.
7. **REPORT ON EAR AND HEARING**-Susan Jerger reported that the editorial board has adopted several changes in Ear and Hearing, which will make the journal more readable. Manuscript flow is timely and number of submissions is within 5% to 10% of expected numbers. Authors report appreciation for the helpful, substantive reviews and fast turn around time. Several special issues are planned and the book review section will be bolstered.

8. REPORT ON BAAS-Wayne Staab reported on the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society. The second issue of BAAS for 1993 will include a membership directory. In addition a call for papers for the 1994 meeting and the 1993 Carhart Lecture will appear. A question regarding the BAAS advertising policy for other non profit organizations was raised and after discussion President Hayes asked Wayne Staab to generate a policy that would be circulated to the Board.

9. REPORT ON 1994 MEETING-In the absence of Don Worthington, Ross Roeser reported on the 1994 AAS meeting to be held in Nova Scotia on Sunday, July 3rd in Nova Scotia, in conjunction with the International Congress of Audiology. George Mencher, the ICA Program Chair, has arranged for space, the luncheon, and audiovisual needs. The announcement for the ICA meeting was sent in early July and includes the AAS meeting. AAS will be sending out copies of the ICA program to physician, associate, and hearing science members of the Society only, since the program was already sent to all U.S. audiologists. A call for papers will be sent out in the near future by the AAS program committee.

10. REPORT ON 1994 CARHART LECTURE-Bill Rintelmann had attempted to identify the 1994 Carhart speaker through mail ballot in March, but the process was not successful. He read the names of 15 individuals who were nominated. Because the AAS in meeting during the ICA it was suggested that the individual selected be internationally recognized. After discussion a candidate and an alternate were selected. Deborah Hayes will contact the candidate. The alternate will only be contacted if the candidate is unable to accept; the alternate will be considered for the 1995 meeting.

11. LIFE MEMBERSHIP-By member ballot, revision of the AAS By Laws to allow the Executive Board to set a fee for Life Membership was approved. After discussion, a motion was made to charge Life Members the member subscription fee for Ear and Hearing, which is currently \$25.00 per year. The motion passed.

12. STUDENT SUBSCRIPTION PROGRAM FOR EAR AND HEARING-Based on the success of the past 2 years, a motion was made that AAS request a similar program from Starkey for 1994. President Hayes will contact Starkey and if the company agrees to continue the program AAS Board members will be asked to write letters thanking them for their support of the program.

13. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. COUNCIL FOR BETTER HEARING AND SPEECH MONTH- Ross Roeser stated that the 1993 campaign was well attended by the members of the Council. In recent meetings there has been some concern expressed regarding the effectiveness of the Council in receiving national attention. A meeting was held in June and Deborah Hayes and Ross Roeser attended. Several member organizations expressed discontent with the Council efforts indication that they are not pleased with the decreased visibility of the effort. Ross Roeser wrote a letter expressing AAS's position. It was agreed that AAS should continue participation with the Council because the activity fits into the mission of the Society. The Society will pay the \$1,000 membership dues for the 1994 campaign, but monitor the function very closely.

B. LIAISON COMMITTEE WITH AAA-Ross Roeser presented a copy of the minutes from the liaison committee meeting held in Phoenix, during the AAA meeting. During the meeting it was agreed that AAA and AAS will host a cosponsored lecture Thursday morning before the annual meeting of the AAA. No further activity has taken place on sharing subscriptions for the professional journals.

C. NOMINATIONS-Bill Rintelmann reported on the results of the recent Executive Board election. Those elected were: Audiology-Mary Jo Osberger and Don Worthington, Hearing Science-William Yost, Industry-Mead Killion and Jeanette S. Johnson, Otology-Noel Cohen and Michael Novak. Life achievement award candidates were discussed. The two individuals who were nominated were Richard Silverman and Ken Berger. Margo Skinner will contact Richard Silverman and Wayne Staab will contact Ken Berger

D. PROGRAM COMMITTEE-One additional meeting in 1993 will include the International Hearing Society, Wayne Staab is coordinating that effort. In 1994, in addition to the annual AAS scheduled during the International Congress of Audiology, AAS will meet with AAA and IHS. In 1995 the following AAS Board members will arrange meetings: AAA-Roeser, Triologic-Brookhouser, AG Bell-Miyamoto, and the IHS-Staab.

E. PUBLICATIONS-Wayne Staab reported on the results of a poll of the publications committee. Of 10 members polled, 7 responded with a number of substantive suggestions. After discussion, it was felt that one project should be targeted and completed during 1994. Wayne Staab will look into having all of the Carhart lectures that are available put on one video and have it marketed.

14. MANAGEMENT FIRM PROPOSAL-Deborah Hayes and Ross Roeser had contacted 3 management firms and requested them to submit proposals to manage the Society. Only two submitted proposals. Deborah Hayes asked each Board member to review the two proposals for discussion the following day.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

14. The meeting began at 8:34 a.m. Susan Jerger gave her report on Ear and Hearing (see #7 above). Discussion then continued on the management firm proposals. After lengthy discussion a motion was made that AAS decline both proposals. The motion passed. In place of the proposals a motion was made that the Board appoint Wayne Staab as the secretary treasurer, increase the monthly Secretary Treasurer allowance to \$500, have him begin the transition into the office the last 6 months of 1994, continue with Lorraine Crandell as the office manager in Dallas through 1995, and allow Dr. Staab to make a decision on the location of the Society after he transitions into the position. The motion passed.

15. STARKEY DISTRIBUTION OF 1993 CARHART LECTURE-Deborah Hayes and Ross Roeser reported that Starkey has agreed to distribute the 1993 Carhart Lecture, by Earl Harford, to all audiologists in the U.S., along with a letter from President Hayes and an AAS application form.

16. PRINT MEDIA BHI-In 1992 the Board voted to fund a print media PSA grant through the Better Hearing Institute featuring Richard Thomas. The PSA appeared in two issues of Newsweek, generating over \$105,000 in equivalent advertising space. Based on the success of this effort Ross Roeser moved that AAS provide a grant to fund a similar project in 1994. The motion passed.

17. APPOINTMENT OF SECRETARY/TREASURER-Wayne Staab was appointed as Secretary/Treasurer for 1995.

18. APPOINTMENT OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY-Susanne Kos was appointed as Assistant Secretary for 1995.

19. 1994 RUN FOR BETTER HEARING-Ross Roeser encouraged the Board to continue AAS support for the annual Run for Better Hearing in Duluth in June by individual participation and by providing financial support for an AAS representative to attend the event; he volunteered for 1994. A motion was made to provide up to \$700 for Ross Roeser to attend the 1994 Run for Better Hearing; the motion passed.

20. REVIEW OF COMMITTEES/MEMBERSHIPS

	<u>Standing Committees</u>	
	<u>Chair</u>	<u>Members</u>
Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month	To Be Appointed	
Liaison with AAA	R. Roeser	P. Brookhouser D. Hayes R. Miyamoto W. Rintelmann
Nominations	W. Rintelmann M. Skinner	J. Curran P. Lambert B. Ryals F. Musiek
Program	D. Worthington	D. Worthington to appoint
Publications Media	W. Staab	W. Staab to appoint

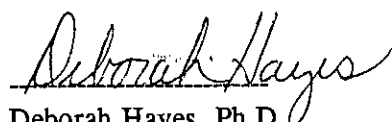
Special Committees

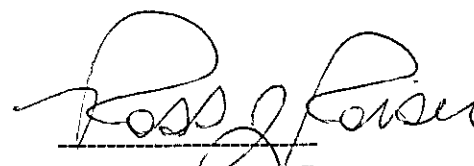
Object of Art	S. Kos
---------------	--------

21. APPOINTMENT OF EDITORS-Motions were made to appoint Susan Jerger as editor of Ear and Hearing for 1995 (passed) and Wayne Staab as editor of the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society (passed).

22. President Hayes recognized the contributions of the Executive Board members who will retire from the Board at the end of 1993. They are: Pat Brookhouser, Jay Hall, David Lilly, Rich Miyamoto, David Preves, and Bill Rintelmann.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 10:15 a.m.


Deborah Hayes, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roesser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

MINUTES OF THE 1994 ANNUAL BOARD MEETING OF
THE AMERICAN AUDITORY SOCIETY

DATE: July 2, 1994

Place: Chateaux Halifax, Halifax, Nova Scotia

MEMBERS PRESENT: Pat Brookhouser, Deborah Hayes, Jeannette Johnson, Susan Jerger, Mead Killion, Frank Musiek, Ross J. Roeser, Brenda Ryals, Margaret W. Skinner, Wayne Staab, Don W. Worthington.

OTHERS: Sharon Roeser, Ken Startt

MEMBERS ABSENT: Noel L. Cohen, Jim Curran, Kurt Hecox, Susanne Kos, Paul Lambert, David Lilly, Michael A. Novak, Mary Jo Osberger, Myles L. Pensak, William Yost

1. The meeting was called to order at 10:15 a.m. by President-elect Pat Brookhouser. President Deborah Hayes, as well as two other Board members, were delayed due to plane schedules; they arrived as 11:00 a.m. Upon arrival, Pat Brookhouser updated the delayed members on the items that were covered in their absence. President Hayes welcomed new board members Mead Killion, Jeannette Johnson, and Don Worthington.

2. The minutes for the 1993 mid year Board meeting were reviewed by each member. A motion was made to accept the minutes without change; the motion passed.

3. Ross Roeser reported on membership. Total membership as of 6/10/94 was 2669 members, essentially the same as 1993. Audiologists account for 2037 members (76%). A summary of membership for the past 5 years was reviewed. Membership peaked in 1992 at 2900 members. Discussion was held on membership promotion. Several Board members suggested that we hold a special meeting to increase the visibility of AAS.

4. Ross Roeser gave a report on the promotional/annual membership drive. Approximately 21,000 promotionals were sent out early in 1993 and the return to date was 215. The Carhart Memorial Lecture videotape featuring Earl Harford that was sent as a promotional yielded 92 new members. It was agreed that AAS should continue sending out the annual promotional materials.

5. Ross Roeser gave the treasurer's report. A copy of the 1993 audited financial report was sent to the Executive Board in May and there were no questions. A line item review was made of the cash flow report from January 1, 1994 through June 1, 1994. Results indicated a negative balance of \$11,434.75. However, the data did not account for prepaid 1994 dues collected in 1993, which would have shown a positive balance. Cash on hand was reported to

be \$128,674.22. Mead Killion suggested that the cash flow report be prepared showing expenses from July through June.

6. Wayne Staab presented the preliminary 1995 AAS budget. Discussion was held regarding income from selling the mailing list and it was decided that Secretary/Treasurer Staab will set a reasonable amount. A motion was made to approve the preliminary 1995 budget prepared by Wayne Staab, with the provision that a final draft be sent to Board members by November 15, 1994. The motion passed. It was suggested that budget reports presented at the annual Executive Board meetings reflect all income from the current membership year.

7. Ken Startt gave a financial report on Ear and Hearing. He provided a written report covering circulation history, advertising sales and page history, financial history and additional information. There have been several production problems in the past year, but they seem to be worked out. Susan Jerger has asked for color separations and Williams and Wilkins will provide up to \$3,000 to cover the additional expense. A request was made to have the Society provide additional costs up to \$3,000 if needed.

8. Susan Jerger gave an editorial report on Ear and Hearing. The need for color separation was stressed. A motion was made to approve up to \$3,000 for color separation if it is needed and the motion passed. Detailed data were presented by Susan Jerger showing acceptance/rejection rate, publication time, manuscript flow and other information. The editorial board will remain the same, but several of the editors will change their function. Overall, the journal is doing very well. A budget for Ear and Hearing for 1995 was presented and a motion was made to approve the budget as presented. The motion passed. A motion was made and passed to provide the Editor of Ear and Hearing with a \$2,000 grant for discretionary funds to help support the editorial office for 1995.

9. Wayne Staab reported on the Bulletin of The American Auditory Society. Three issues per year are planned: a directory issue, abstracts for the annual meeting, and nominations. A form was developed to request papers and will be passed out at the annual meeting this year. The form will also be placed in the Bulletin to be sent to all members.

10. Don Worthington reported on the 1994 meeting. A healthy response was received on a wide variety of topics from the call for papers. There is a full day of platform papers and concurrent poster sessions are scheduled.

11. Margo Skinner reported on the 1994 Carhart Lecturer. Moe Bergman graciously accepted the offer.

12. Committee Reports:

A. Council for Better Hearing and Speech Month. Ross Roeser reported on the CBHSM. The 1994 campaign was headed by Harry Massey from The National Grange and was a very effective campaign. There are serious questions about 1995 campaign that must be worked out in the near future if the Council will continue to be viable. A motion was made to continue support of the CBHSM if the issues being discussed are resolved. The motion passed. Ross Roeser was asked to work with Susan Morgan in deciding whether AAS should continue with the Council for 1995.

B. AAA/AAS Liaison Committee. Ross Roeser reported that there has been no formal activity with this committee, although AAA and AAS have made several plans for collaborative efforts in 1995.

C. Nominations. Margo Skinner reported that nominations are needed in three areas. First is nominations for the Executive Board. Two nominations for audiology, two for hearing science, one for industry and two for otolaryngology are needed. Several names were suggested. The names need to be given to the Secretary/Treasurer by the end of October or early November so that letters can be sent to each nominee requesting biographical data and other materials.

Nominations were suggested for the 1995 Carhart Memorial Lecturer. The lecture will be given at the AAA meeting to be held in Dallas on March 30 through April 2. Most likely it will be scheduled for Sunday, April 2nd at 10:15 a.m. A primary nominee and a runner up were selected. Margo Skinner will contact the primary nominee as soon as possible and report to president Brookhouser, who will send the confirmation letter.

Nominations were suggested for the AAS Life Time Achievement. The names of two individuals were suggested. Pat Brookhouser will investigate an otolaryngologist nominee for presentation at AAO/HNS annual meeting and Mead Killion will investigate a hearing scientist nominee for presentation at an annual ASA meeting.

D. Program. Don Worthington reviewed the program plans. In 1994, AAS will present a research forum at the International Hearing Society meeting. The topic is, "The Future of Hearing Aids: Innovations and Components." A suggestion was made that Wayne Staab investigate having the program audiotaped to be marketed to AAS members through the BAAS. The issue of slides was raised. Mead Killion will work with Wayne to facilitate the program. The plan to meet with AAO/HNS in 1994 did not materialize.

For 1995 there will be several opportunities to have programs at the AAA meeting in March/April. Other possibilities are to meet with ADA and IHS. Pat Brookhouser suggested the neurotology meeting, pediatric otolaryngology meeting or regional triologic meeting. A motion was made for AAS to cosponsor a meeting during

the triologic session in Omaha an vestibular assessment, possibly audiotaping it. The motion passed.

Don Worthington resigned as Chair and suggested that AAS appoint a chair to investigate meetings for 1995. The Board members thanked him for his long standing service to the Society as the program chair. A motion was made to appoint Brenda Ryals and Frank Musiek as co-chairs of the program committee. The motion passed.

F. Publications/Media. Wayne Staab reported on publications/media. The Carhart Memorial Lecture series is now on tape. Interactive Systems International has put the tapes together and they are ready to be distributed, although there are several lectures missing at the present time. It was stressed that the tapes be viewed before marketing them.

13. After a brief discussion it was unanimously felt that AAS should continue the Ear and Hearing student subscription program. Deborah Hayes will contact Mike Brastyr to request continuation of the program. Ross Roeser pointed out that there have been problems with the student mailing list used to send the journals and that Earl Harford is working with AAA in correcting the problem. It was suggested that Deborah Hayes contact Earl Harford before calling Mike Bastyr. In addition, Roeser pointed out that AAS Executive Board members should be urged to write letters to Mike Bastyr thanking Starkey for their help with this program.

14. Requests from related professional organizations were discussed.

A. Ross Roeser reviewed the outcome of the \$3,000 grant AAS gave to the Better Hearing Institute in 1993 for a print media public service announcement. All together the PSA generated in excess of \$500,000 in equivalent advertising space. The grant for 1994 will be used for a print media PSA announcing, "A Guide to Your Child's Hearing," a publication to be co-authored by Judith Gravel and Charles Gross. A motion to support BHI in 1995 with a grant up to \$5000 was made. Joe Rizzo will contact Pat Brookhouser to decide work out the details of the grant.

B. Deborah Hayes was contacted by AAO/HNS to be a part of the hearing aid task force. Following discussion it was decided to decline the offer.

C. Deborah Hayes was contacted by the Acoustical Society of America to participate in the Coalition on Hearing and Noise. Unfortunately, the invitation arrived too late to respond. Frank Musiek and Mead Killion are willing to become involved in this activity for future meeting.

D. Deborah Hayes was contacted by Richard Salvi to

request a grant to support the publication of a textbook on noise. After discussion it was decided to decline the request.

15. Deborah Hayes discussed membership benefits. She urged the Board to support increasing programs that would make AAS more visible. Supplying videotapes and audiotapes, as well as bolstering the annual meetings, were suggested.

16. Deborah Hayes suggested that AAS consider providing a small grant to the Kent State Hearing Aid museum in memory of Kenneth W. Berger. After considerable discussion, it was decided not to provide the grant. A suggestion was made to solicit funds through BAAS.

17. Ross Roeser reported on the 1994 Run for Better Hearing. About 40-45 runners representing several disciplines in hearing participated. A media tour was held on all local radio and television stations. It was urged the AAS continue participation in 1995. A motion was made to provide Ross Roeser with a grant up to \$700.00 to cover expenses for representing AAS in the 1995 Run for Better Hearing. The motion passed.

18. A plan to move the AAS office from Dallas to Phoenix was presented by Ross Roeser (see attached). There are several additional details to be worked out, but the plan should provide for a smooth transition.

19. Wayne Staab was appointed as the Secretary/Treasurer for 1996. The motion passed.

20. Wayne Staab suggested that Ross Roeser be appointed as Assistant Secretary for 1995, as this would assist in the transitioning process. A motion was made that Ross Roeser be appointed as the Assistant Secretary for 1995 and the motion passed.

21. Susan Jerger was appointed as Editor-In-Chief for Ear and Hearing for 1996.

22. Wayne Staab was appointed as Editor of the Bulletin of the American Auditory Society for 1996.

23. Committee/committee membership was reviewed as follows:

Standing Committees

Committee Name	Chair	Members
Council for Better Hearing & Speech Month	Susan Morgan	

Liaison with AAA	R. Roeser	P. Brookhouser D. Hayes R. Miyamoto W. Rintelmann
Nominations	M. Skinner	J. Curran P. Lambert B. Ryals F. Musiek
Program	Frank Musiek and Brenda Ryals	Musiek/ Ryals to appoint committee
Publications Media	W. Staab	W. Staab to appoint committee

Ad Hoc Committees

Object of Art	S. Kos
---------------	--------

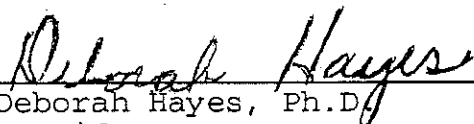
24. Open Agenda

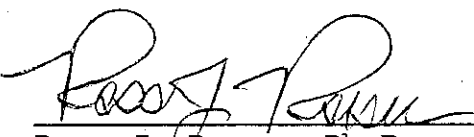
a. Mead Killion requested members of the Executive Board to sign a promotional letter that he will send out.

b. This being the last Board meeting that Ross Roeser will serve as the Secretary/Treasurer, appreciation was expressed for his dedicated service over the past 22 years. Ross Roeser acknowledged the role that Susanne Kos has played since the very beginning of the Society and, in her absence, expressed his appreciation to her.

c. Appreciation was expressed to Lorraine Crandell for her service to the Society. She will be leaving Dallas on August 13th.

25. There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:23 p.m.


Deborah Hayes, Ph.D.
President


Ross J. Roeser, Ph.D.
Secretary/Treasurer

PLAN FOR MOVING AAS ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE
FROM DALLAS TO PHOENIX

June 30, 1994

1. On July 1, 1994, as stipulated by the minutes of the 1993 AAS Board meeting, Wayne Staab will begin his tenure as the Secretary/Treasurer and the transitioning process will begin. Payment in the amount of \$2,500 will be made to him for the 6 month period July-December 1994 by July 15, 1994.

2. Start up funding in the amount of \$10,000 will be transferred from the AAS savings account to Staab by July 15, 1994. The \$10,000 will be transferred from the AAS Certificate of Deposit, which has a value of \$40,000.

3. Lorraine Crandell will be leaving Dallas in August and will terminate her duties with AAS on August 13, 1994. At that time all administrative functions will be returned to the AAS home office at 1921 Marydale Drive, Dallas, TX for the remainder of 1994. During the last 6 months of 1994 the administrative staff in Dallas will continue to update the mailing list, send labels to Williams and Wilkins for Ear and Hearing in a timely manner, process 1994 members, answer correspondence, and carry on all normal operations of the AAS office. Applications for all 1995 new members will be sent to Phoenix for processing.

4. 1995 dues notices will be sent to current 1994 members from the Dallas office by the last week of August. Members will be directed to return 1995 dues to Phoenix for deposit in the AAS account. The Dallas office will need to keep the 1994 membership list up to date to send labels for Ear and Hearing to Williams and Wilkins and to send out 1995 dues notices. Therefore, it will be necessary for the Phoenix office to send a list of names of 1995 updates and all address and name changes to the Dallas office on a timely schedule throughout the transition process.

5. The second 1995 dues notice will be sent from Dallas the last week in November.

6. The final 1995 dues notice for unpaid 1994 members will be sent out in January 1995 from the Dallas office.

7. During the month of January the Phoenix office will take over all administrative functions, including sending the Ear and Hearing mailing list to Williams and Wilkins. The list will include all 1995 paid members.

8. By January 15, 1995 the remainder of the AAS Certificate of Deposit in the amount of \$30,000 will be transferred to the Phoenix office.

9. The 1994 audit and necessary IRS forms (990) will be prepared by the AAS accountant in Dallas and sent to the IRS by April 1, 1995.

10. By April 1, 1995 a financial audit will be performed on all AAS funds by the AAS accountant in Dallas. Following the audit the remainder of the AAS treasury, with the exception of \$1,500 (plus the minimum amount needed in the checking account to waive fees) will be transferred to the Phoenix office. The \$1,500 will be used throughout the remainder of 1995 to cover incidental expenses (phone, postage, etc) for the transitioning process. At the end of 1995 an accounting will be made of the funds in Dallas and the remainder of the account will be sent to Phoenix.

11. An inventory will be made listing all AAS capital items and supplies in the Dallas office by May 1, 1995. The inventory will list each item having a market value over \$100.00. Items that can be utilized by the Phoenix office will be shipped to that location. Items not needed in the Phoenix office will be sold in Dallas and the proceeds sent to the Phoenix office.

12. The off site storage shed in Dallas, containing all archival materials, will be maintained during 1995.

13. By the end of 1995 all functions will be moved to the Phoenix office.